BASE PROSPECTUS

FERROVIE DELLO STATO ITALIANE S.p.A.
(incorporated with limited liability in the Republic of Italy)

€7,000,000,000

Euro Medium Term Note Programme

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland, as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended (the "Prospectus Regulation"). The Central Bank of Ireland only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation. This Base Prospectus comprises a Base Prospectus for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin ("Euronext Dublin") for notes ("Notes") issued under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme described herein (the "Programme") within twelve months after the date hereof to be admitted to the Official List of Euronext Dublin (the "Official List") and trading on its regulated market (the "Regulated Market"). The Regulated Market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"). Such approval relates only to the Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II and/or which are to be offered to the public in any Member State of the European Economic Area (the "EEA"). The Programme also permits Notes to be issued on the basis that they will not be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system or to be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such other or further competent authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be agreed with the Issuer. The Central Bank of Ireland only approves this Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuer or the quality of the Notes that are subject of this Prospectus. This Base Prospectus is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of approval. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer shall have no obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus after the end of its 12-month validity period.

Ferrovie dello Stato Italiane S.p.A. (the "Issuer" or "FS") may issue Notes under the Programme to one or more of the Dealers named in "Subscription and Sale", below, and any additional Dealer appointed under the Programme from time to time (each a "Dealer" and together the "Dealers"). References in this Base Prospectus to the "relevant Dealer" shall be, in the case of an issue of Notes to more than one Dealer, to the lead manager of such issue and, in the case of an issue of Notes to one Dealer, to such Dealer. Pursuant to the Programme, the Issuer may issue Notes denominated in any currency agreed with the relevant Dealer, subject to any applicable legal or regulatory restrictions. The Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency). The aggregate nominal amount of all Notes from time to time outstanding under the Programme will not exceed €7,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described herein).

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer has the following ratings assigned to it: BBB by Fitch Italia S.p.A. ("Fitch") and BBB by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited ("Standard & Poor's"). The Programme has been rated BBB by Fitch and BBB by Standard & Poor's. Each of Fitch and Standard & Poor's is established in the EEA and is registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation"). As such each of Fitch and Standard & Poor's is included in the list of credit ratings agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority on its website (at https://www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) in accordance with the CRA Regulation. Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated by a rating agency. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, such rating will be disclosed in the Final Terms and will not necessarily be the same as the rating assigned to the Programme by Fitch or Standard & Poor's.

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Investing in Notes issued under the Programme involves certain risks. The principal risk factors that may affect the abilities of the Issuer to fulfil their respective obligations under the Notes are discussed under "Risk Factors" below.

Amounts payable under the Notes may be calculated by reference, inter alia, to EURIBOR or LIBOR, or such other reference rate as specified in the relevant Final Terms. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (as administrator of LIBOR) and the European Money Markets Institute (as administrator of
EURIBOR) are included in the European Securities and Markets Authority’s ("ESMA's") register of administrators under Article 36 of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation").

**Joint Arrangers**

Crédit Agricole CIB  
J.P. Morgan  
Deutsche Bank  
UniCredit Bank

**Dealers**

Banca Akros S.p.A. – Gruppo Banco BPM  
Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.  
Bayern LB  
BNP PARIBAS  
Commerzbank  
Deutsche Bank  
HSBC  
J.P. Morgan  
Morgan Stanley  
MUFG  
NatWest Markets  
SMBC Nikko  
UBI Banca  
Banca IMI  
Barclays  
BofA Securities  
Citigroup  
Crédit Agricole CIB  
Goldman Sachs International  
ING  
Mediobanca  
MPS Capital Services  
Natixis  
Santander Corporate & Investment Banking  
Société Générale Corporate & Investment Banking  
UniCredit Bank

17 December 2019
IMPORTANT NOTICES

Responsibility for this Base Prospectus

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms and declares that, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in this Base Prospectus is, to the best of its knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import.

Subject as provided in the applicable Final Terms, the only persons authorised to use this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes are the persons named in the applicable Final Terms as the relevant Dealer(s).

Final Terms/Drawdown Prospectus

Each Tranche (as defined herein) of Notes will be issued on the terms set out herein under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" (the "Conditions") as completed by a document specific to such Tranche called final terms (the "Final Terms") or in a separate prospectus specific to such Tranche (the "Drawdown Prospectus") as described under "Final Terms and Drawdown Prospectuses" below.

Other relevant information

This Base Prospectus must be read and construed together with any supplements hereto and with any information or document incorporated by reference herein and, in relation to any Tranche of Notes which is the subject of Final Terms, should be read and construed together with the relevant Final Terms. In the case of a Tranche of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus, each reference in this Base Prospectus to information being specified or identified in the relevant Final Terms shall be read and construed as a reference to such information being specified or identified in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus unless the context requires otherwise.

The Issuer has confirmed to the Dealers named under "Subscription and Sale" below that this Base Prospectus (including for this purpose, each relevant Final Terms) contains all information which is (in the context of the Programme, the issue, offering and sale of the Notes) material; that such information is true and accurate in all material respects and is not misleading in any material respect; that any opinions, predictions or intentions expressed herein are honestly held or made and are not misleading in any material respect; that this Base Prospectus does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make such information, opinions, predictions or intentions (in the context of the Programme, the issue, offering and sale of the Notes) not misleading in any material respect; and that all proper enquiries have been made to verify the foregoing.

The Dealers expressly do not undertake to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the Programme or to advise any investor in the Notes of any information coming to their attention.

Unauthorised information

No person has been authorised by the Issuer to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other document entered into in relation to the Programme or any information supplied by the Issuer or such other information as is in the public domain and, if given or made, such information or representation should not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or any Dealer.

Neither the Dealers nor the Paying Agents nor any of their respective affiliates have authorised the whole or any part of this Base Prospectus and none of them makes any representation or warranty or accepts any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Base Prospectus. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Note shall, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change, or any event reasonably likely to involve any adverse change, in the financial condition or trading position of the Issuer since the date thereof or, if later, the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information
supplied in connection with the Programme is correct at any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

Restrictions on distribution

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms and the offering, sale and delivery of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuer and the Dealers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of Notes and on the distribution of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Notes, see "Subscription and Sale". In particular, Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. The Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("Regulation S")) except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. The Notes may be offered and sold outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S. For more information, see "Subscription and Sale".

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms constitutes an offer or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any Notes and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Issuer, the Dealers or any of them that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms should subscribe for or purchase any Notes. Each recipient of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms shall be taken to have made its own investigation and appraisal of the condition (financial or otherwise) of the Issuer.

Important – EEA retail investors

If the Final Terms (or Drawdown Prospectus, as the case may be) in respect of any Notes includes a legend entitled "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors", the Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU (the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

MIFID II product governance / target market

The Final Terms (or Drawdown Prospectus, as the case may be) in respect of any Notes may include a legend entitled "MiFID II Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Notes and which channels for distribution of the Notes are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a "distributor") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels. A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "MiFID Product Governance Rules"), any Dealer subscribing for any Notes is a manufacturer in respect of such Notes, but otherwise neither the Arrangers nor the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

Programme limit

The maximum aggregate principal amount of Notes outstanding at any one time under the Programme will not exceed €7,000,000,000 (and for this purpose, any Notes denominated in another currency shall be translated into euro at the date of the agreement to issue such Notes (calculated in accordance with the provisions of the Dealer Agreement)). The maximum aggregate principal amount of Notes which may be outstanding at any one time under the Programme may be increased from time to time, subject to compliance with the relevant provisions of the Dealer Agreement as defined under "Subscription and Sale".
Certain definitions and language of Base Prospectus

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified, references to a "Member State" are references to a Member State of the EEA.

In this Base Prospectus, references to "U.S.$" or "USD" are to United States dollars, references to "Sterling" or "£" are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom and references to "EUR" or "euro" are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union, and as defined in Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 974/98 of 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the euro, as amended.

Certain figures included in this Base Prospectus have been subject to rounding adjustments; accordingly, figures shown for the same category presented in different tables may vary slightly and figures shown as totals in certain tables may not be an arithmetic aggregation of the figures which precede them.

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

Ratings

Tranches of Notes issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating(s) described above or the rating(s) assigned to Notes already issued. Where a Tranche of Notes is rated, the applicable rating(s) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Whether or not each credit rating applied for in relation to a relevant Tranche of Notes will be (1) issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation, or (2) issued by a credit rating agency which is not established in the EEA but will be endorsed by a CRA which is established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation or (3) issued by a credit rating agency which is not established in the EEA but which is certified under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the Final Terms.

Non-IFRS Financial Measures

This Base Prospectus contains certain non-IFRS (International Financial Reporting Standards) financial measures (including those which are considered alternative performance measures within the meaning of Article 12 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2016/301), including EBITDA, EBIT, Net operating working capital, Other assets, Net non-current assets, Other provisions and Net Financial Debt.

- EBITDA (or gross operating profit) is an indicator of the performance of operations and reflects the Group's core business only. It is calculated as the difference between revenue and operating costs;

- EBIT (or operating profit) is an indicator of the performance of operations and is calculated as the algebraic sum of EBITDA (gross operating profit) and amortisation and depreciation, impairment losses (reversals of impairment losses) and provisions;

- EBITDA Margin (or gross operating profit margin) is a profitability indicator and is calculated as the ratio of gross operating profit to operating revenue;

- EBIT Margin (or operating profit margin – ROS (return on sales)) is a sales profitability indicator and is calculated as the ratio of operating profit to revenue;

- Net operating working capital is the algebraic sum of inventories, construction contracts, current and non-current trade receivables and current and non-current trade payables;

- Other assets, net reflect the sum of receivables and advances from the Ministry of the Economy and Finance for grants, deferred tax assets, other current and non-current assets and other current and non-current liabilities;

- Net non-current assets reflect the sum of property, plant and equipment, investment property, intangible assets and equity investments;
Other provisions reflect the sum of post-employment benefits and other employee benefits, the provision for litigation with employees and third parties, the provisions for other sundry risks and deferred tax liabilities; and

Net Financial Debt is a financial indicator calculated as the algebraic sum of bonds, non-current bank loans and borrowings and the current portion thereof, current bank loans and borrowings, current and non-current loans and borrowings from other financial backers, financial assets with the Ministry of the Economy and Finance for current fifteen-year grants, cash and cash equivalents and current and non-current loan assets.

It should be noted that the above mentioned measures are not recognised as measures of performance or liquidity under IFRS and should not be recognised as alternative to operating income or net profit or any other performance measure derived in accordance with IFRS or any other generally accepted accounting principles. The management finds them useful in monitoring the Group's (as such term is defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes") performance and believes they reflect the results of operations and financial trends of its business segments. Accordingly the Issuer believes that the above measures provide useful information to investors for the purposes of evaluating the financial condition and results of operations of the Group, the quality of its assets and the fundamentals of its business.

Forward-looking statements

The Base Prospectus and certain documents incorporated by reference therein include "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the securities laws of certain applicable jurisdictions. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, all statements other than statements of historical facts contained in the Base Prospectus, including, without limitation, those regarding the Issuer's strategy, plans, objectives, prospects; future developments in the markets in which the Issuer operates; and anticipated regulatory changes in the industry in which the Issuer operates. These forward-looking statements can be identified by use of forward-looking terminology, such as the terms "aim", "anticipate", "believe", "continue", "could", "estimate", "expect", "intend", "may", "plan", "should" or "will" or, in each case, their negative, or other variations or comparable terminology. Examples of forward-looking statements include, among others, statements or guidance regarding the Group's future financial position, income growth, assets, business strategy, projected levels of growth in the rail markets, projected costs or savings, original and revised commitments and targets, estimates of capital expenditures and plans and objectives for future operations, international expansion plans, projected employee numbers and other statements that are not historical fact.

By their nature, forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors because they relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future. Investors are cautioned that forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and that the actual financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, and the development of the industry in which the Issuer operates, may differ, also materially, from those made in, or suggested by, the forward-looking statements contained in the Base Prospectus. Any forward-looking statements are made only as at the date of the Base Prospectus and, except as required by law or the rules and regulations of any stock exchange on which the Notes are listed, the Issuer undertakes no obligation to publicly update or publicly revise any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Stabilisation

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Notes under the Programme, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Notes is made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Notes and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Notes. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.
CONTENTS

Page

IMPORTANT NOTICES ...................................................................................................................................... iii
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME ................................................................................................. 1
RISK FACTORS .................................................................................................................................................... 6
INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE ........................................................................................... 18
FINAL TERMS AND DRAWDOWN PROSPECTUSES .......................................................................................... 20
FORM OF THE NOTES ..................................................................................................................................... 21
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES ..................................................................................................... 26
FORM OF FINAL TERMS .................................................................................................................................. 58
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM ............................... 70
USE OF PROCEEDS ......................................................................................................................................... 72
DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER......................................................................................................................... 73
TAXATION ....................................................................................................................................................... 134
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE ............................................................................................................................ 141
GENERAL INFORMATION............................................................................................................................. 145
GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

The following overview does not purport to be complete and is taken from, and is qualified in its entirety by, the remainder of this Base Prospectus and, in relation to the terms and conditions of any particular Tranche of Notes, the applicable Final Terms.

This overview constitutes a general description of the Programme for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation.

Words and expressions defined in "Form of the Notes" and "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" shall have the same meanings in this section.

Issuer: Ferrovie dello Stato Italiane S.p.A.

Risk Factors: There are certain factors that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme. These are set out under "Risk Factors" below. In addition, there are certain factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme. These are set out under "Risk Factors" and include certain risks relating to the structure of particular Series of Notes and certain market risks.

Description: Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Joint Arrangers: Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank
Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
J.P. Morgan Securities plc
UniCredit Bank AG

Dealers: Banca Akros S.p.A. – Gruppo Banco BPM
Banca IMI S.p.A.
Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.
Banco Santander, S.A.
Barclays Bank Ireland PLC
Barclays Bank PLC
Bayerische Landesbank
BNP Paribas
BOFA Securities Europe SA
Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG
Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank,
Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Goldman Sachs International
HSBC Bank plc
ING Bank N.V.
J.P. Morgan Securities plc
Mediobanca – Banca di Credito Finanziario S.p.A.
Merrill Lynch International
Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc
MPS Capital Services S.p.A.
MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V.
Natixis
NatWest Markets Plc
SMBC Nikko Capital Markets Limited
SMBC Nikko Capital Markets Europe GmbH
Société Générale
Unione di Banche Italiane S.p.A.
UniCredit Bank AG
and any other Dealers appointed in accordance with the Dealer Agreement (as defined in "Subscription and Sale" below).

**Certain Restrictions:**

Each issue of Notes denominated in a currency in respect of which particular laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements apply will only be issued in circumstances which comply with such laws, guidelines, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements from time to time (see "Subscription and Sale") including the following restrictions applicable at the date of this Base Prospectus.

**Notes having a maturity of less than one year**

Where Notes have a maturity of less than one year and either (a) the issue proceeds are received by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or (b) the activity of issuing the Notes is carried on from an establishment maintained by the Issuer in the United Kingdom, such Notes must: (i) have a minimum redemption value of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) and be issued only to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses; or (ii) be issued in other circumstances which do not constitute a contravention of section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 by the Issuer.

**Fiscal Agent and Paying Agent:**

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch

**Listing Agent:**

BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch

**Programme Size:**

Up to €7,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies calculated as described in the Dealer Agreement) outstanding at any time. The Issuer may increase the amount of the Programme in accordance with the terms of the Dealer Agreement.

**Distribution:**

Notes may be distributed by way of private or public placement and in each case on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis.

**Currencies:**

Subject to any applicable legal and/or regulatory restrictions, Notes may be denominated in any currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and as stated in the applicable Final Terms.

**Maturities:**

The Notes will have such maturities as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, subject to such minimum or maximum maturities as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the Issuer or the relevant Specified Currency.

**Issue Price:**

Notes may be issued on a fully-paid basis and at an issue price which is at par or at a discount to, or premium over, par.

**Form of Notes:**

The Notes will be issued in bearer form, as described in "Form of the Notes" below.

**Fixed Rate Notes:**

Fixed interest will be payable on such date or dates as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and on redemption and will be calculated on such basis as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.
Floating Rate Notes: Floating Rate Notes will bear interest at a rate determined:

(a) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., and as amended and updated as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series); or

(b) on the basis of the Reference Rate.

The margin (if any) relating to such floating rate will be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer for each Series of Floating Rate Notes.

Floating Rate Notes may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate or both.

Interest on Floating Rate Notes in respect of each Interest Period, as agreed prior to issue by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer, will be payable on such Interest Payment Dates, and will be calculated on such basis as may be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Zero Coupon Notes: Zero Coupon Notes will be offered and sold at a discount to their nominal amount and will not bear interest, in each case as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer and as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Redemption: The applicable Final Terms will indicate either that the relevant Notes cannot be redeemed prior to their stated maturity (other than for taxation reasons, upon a Change of Control or following an Event of Default) or that such Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer upon giving notice to the Noteholders and/or at the option of the Noteholders upon giving notice to the Issuer, on a date or dates specified prior to such stated maturity and at a price or prices and on such other terms as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer.

Notes having a maturity of less than one year may be subject to restrictions on their denomination and distribution, see "Certain Restrictions — Notes having a maturity of less than one year" above.

Redemption by Instalments: The applicable Final Terms in respect of each issue of Notes that are redeemable in two or more instalments will set out the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Notes may be redeemed.

Denomination of Notes: The Notes will be issued in such denominations as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency (see "Certain Restrictions — Notes having a maturity of less than one year" above) and save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be €100,000 (or, if the Notes are denominated in a currency other than euro, the equivalent amount in such currency). If the Final Terms so specify, Notes may be issued in denominations of €100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof up to and including €199,000.

Taxation: All payments in respect of the Notes will be made without deduction for or on account of withholding taxes imposed by the Republic of Italy as provided in Condition 11 (Taxation). In the event that any such deduction
is made, the Issuer will, save in certain limited circumstances provided in Condition 11 (Taxation), be required to pay additional amounts to cover the amounts so deducted.

**Negative Pledge:**

The terms of the Notes will contain a negative pledge provision as further described in Condition 5 (Negative Pledge).

**Cross Default:**

The terms of the Notes will contain a cross default provision as further described in Condition 12(c) (Events of Default – Cross-default of Issuer or Material Subsidiary).

**Status of the Notes:**

The Notes will constitute direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Issuer and will at all times rank pari passu among themselves and at least pari passu with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

**Rating:**

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Issuer has the following ratings assigned to it: BBB by Fitch and BBB by Standard & Poor’s. The Programme has been rated BBB by Fitch and BBB by Standard & Poor’s. Notes issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Series of Notes is rated, such rating will be disclosed in the applicable Final Terms and will not necessarily be the same as the ratings assigned to the Programme. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Whether or not each credit rating applied for in relation to the relevant Series of Notes will be (1) issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation, or (2) issued by a credit rating agency which is not established in the EEA but will be endorsed by a credit rating agency which is established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation or (3) issued by a credit rating agency which is not established in the EEA but which is certified under the CRA Regulation, will be disclosed in the Final Terms.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation unless (1) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation or (2) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA which is certified under the CRA Regulation. The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA") on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list.

**Approval, Admission to Trading and Listing:**

The Central Bank of Ireland has approved this document as a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation. Applications have also been made for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin and to be listed on the Official List of Euronext Dublin.

Notes may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on other or further stock exchanges or markets agreed between the Issuer and the
relevant Dealer in relation to the Series. Notes which are neither listed nor admitted to trading on any market may also be issued. The applicable Final Terms will state whether or not the relevant Notes are to be listed and/or admitted to trading and, if so, on which stock exchanges and/or markets.

Pursuant to Article 25 of the Prospectus Regulation, the Central Bank of Ireland may at the request of the Issuer, send to the competent authority of another EEA Member State and the ESMA (i) a copy of this Base Prospectus; and (ii) a certificate of approval attesting that this Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation (an "Attestation Certificate").

**Governing Law:**

The Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes will be governed by English law. Condition 16 (Meetings of Noteholders: Modification and Waiver) and the provisions of the Agency Agreement concerning the meetings of Noteholders and the appointment of a Noteholders' Representative in respect of the Notes are subject to compliance with the laws of the Republic of Italy.

**Selling Restrictions:**

There are restrictions on the offer, sale and transfer of the Notes in the United States, the EEA (including the United Kingdom, France and the Republic of Italy), Japan and such other restrictions as may be required in connection with the offering and sale of a particular Tranche of Notes, see "Subscription and Sale".

**United States Selling Restrictions:**

Regulation S, Category 2. TEFRA C or D applicable/TEFRA not applicable, as specified in the applicable Final Terms.
RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme. Most of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur. In addition, factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Notes issued under the Programme, but the inability of the Issuer to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes may occur for other reasons which may not be considered significant risks by the Issuer based on information currently available to it or which it may not currently be able to anticipate. Accordingly, the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risk of holding any Notes are exhaustive.

Prospective investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Words and expressions defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" below or elsewhere in this Base Prospectus have the same meanings in this section. Prospective investors should read the entire Base Prospectus.

The risks below have been classified into the following categories:

a. Risks relating to the Issuer’s financial position;

b. Risks relating to the Issuer’s business activity and industry; and

c. Risks relating to the Notes issued under the Programme.

Risks relating to the Issuer’s financial position

Risks relating to macroeconomic conditions and sovereign debt crisis

FS is affected by the economic and political environment and cyclical trends in the European and domestic economy, and any economic downturn, market crisis or period of instability could have a negative impact on the Group's business.

The sovereign debt crisis has raised concerns about the long-term sustainability of the European Monetary Union and the ordinary activity of many commercial and investment banks as well as insurance companies.

Persistent market tensions might negatively affect the funding costs and economic outlook of some euro member countries, including Italy. Since the beginning of the sovereign debt crisis in May 2010, credit quality has generally declined, as reflected by downgrades suffered by several countries in the Eurozone, including Italy.

Despite the several initiatives of supranational organisations to deal with the heightened sovereign debt crisis in the euro area, global markets remain characterised by high volatility.

The persisting financial crisis has also adversely affected Italy and the current negative economic situation is not expected to end in the near future.

For example, weak economic conditions and prolonged instability could result in stagnation or a decrease in demand for transport businesses in which FS and its Group operate, adversely affecting the services of FS. This in turn may give rise to a decrease in prices and profitability levels, which may have an adverse effect on the financial condition and result of operations of FS.

Risks relating to downgrading

- Risk relating to the downgrading of the Republic of Italy
The Issuer's credit ratings closely reflect the rating of the Republic of Italy and are therefore exposed to the risk of reductions in the sovereign credit rating of Italy. Accordingly, on the basis of the methodologies used by rating agencies, further downgrades of Italy's credit rating may have a consequential effect on the credit rating of the Issuer. Since the Issuer has been rated, each time a downgrading of Italy's credit rating occurred, an equivalent action on the Issuer credit ratings was taken by the rating agencies. This could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer’s cost of funding and access to debt market, with a potential adverse effect on the Issuer’s financial condition or result of operation.

- **Risk relating to the downgrading of the Issuer's ratings**

The Issuer has the following ratings assigned to it: BBB by Fitch and BBB by Standard & Poor's. If a significant deterioration or downgrading of the Issuer's ratings to a sub-investment grade rating occurs, this may adversely affect the Issuer's access to alternative sources of funding and may increase the cost of funding, all of which could have an adverse effect on the Issuer's financial condition or results of operations.

The Issuer has on-going dialogue with the rating agencies, in order to let them evaluate the Issuer's creditworthiness. In light of the most recent rating agencies' assessments, the Issuer's creditworthiness is not reasonably expected to have a material deterioration in the near future, however it cannot be excluded that this may occur and lead to the negative effects on the Issuer's financial condition or results of operations described above.

**Liquidity and Financing risks**

The Group may need to raise further debt from time to time to, among other things, finance future capital expenditure and enable it to refinance its existing indebtedness in the ordinary course of business. FS adopts asset/liability management techniques in raising debt capital and financing for the Group and maintains continuous control of Group funding needs and ensures ongoing funds availability, also by recourse to consistent cash holdings and committed lines. There can be no assurance that the Group will be able to raise future debt on terms that are economically viable or at all and this may have an adverse effect on the Issuer's business and results of operations. As of 31 December 2018, repayments, including interests, due up to 2020 related to debt held by FS, Trenitalia S.p.A. ("Trenitalia") and Rete Ferroviaria Italiana S.p.A. ("RFI") (which together held 83.5 per cent. of total debt), amount to Euro 4,123 million.

For further detail, see also "Description of the Issuer – Debt Structure".

**Interest Rate risks**

The Group is mainly exposed to interest rate risk related to loans which bear variable rates of interest. The Group companies which are most exposed to this risk (including Trenitalia and RFI) have entered into hedging transactions on the basis of specific risk management policies approved by the respective Boards of Directors and implemented with the technical and operating support of FS, with the aim of managing the exposure to changes in interest rates. In particular, as of 31 December 2018, after hedging transactions, more than a half of debt held by FS, RFI and Trenitalia (which together held 83.5 per cent. of total debt) has fixed rates of interest.

The Group does not enter into derivatives for speculative purposes. There can be no assurance that such hedging transactions will be successful in eliminating the risks deriving from changes in interest rates, or the Group will be able to further implement transactions to hedge interest rate risk related to new debt issues and this may have an adverse effect on the Issuer's business and results of operations.

**Risks relating to the Group’s relationship with the Republic of Italy**

- **Risks relating to the renewal of the main concessions**

The nature of FS' business, as a contractor for activities of public interest, implies the risks connected with the terms of renewal upon the expiry of any concession agreements (mainly, the RFI Contratto di Programma, ANAS Contratto di Programma and the Trenitalia Public Service Contracts, all of these are detailed in the section Business Description) with the Italian Government.

These long-standing agreements or concessions with Italian governmental bodies have been extended upon expiry since their establishment and FS is expecting that such agreements and concessions will be further extended in the future in light of the strategic role played by FS and its subsidiaries and the volume of the
investments made in connection with such agreements and concessions. However, should these agreements and concessions not extended in the future, FS' results of operation and financial condition may be adversely affected.

- **Risks relating to the Issuer's control by the Republic of Italy**

The Italian State owns 100 per cent. of the Issuer's paid up capital. The Italian State, acting through the Ministry of Economy and Finance ("MEF"), controls the Issuer and has the power to elect and remove its directors, as constituted from time to time, or committees thereof. Part of FS' debt (as of 31 December 2018 equal to 17% of total debt) is serviced by State transfers arising from specific State laws. Given the importance of the Italian railway sector to the national economy, the State could require the Issuer to take actions designed to serve the public interest in Italy which may not necessarily be designed to maximise FS' profits.

**Risks relating to the Issuer’s business activity and industry**

**Operational risks**

The Group operates in a technically complex sector. Unforeseen technical problems could lead to service interruptions and a decline in punctuality of the Group’s rail transport activities. Reductions in punctuality could in turn affect the perceived quality of the service provided by the Group and result in a loss of customers, which could directly impact the Group’s financial performance.

Railway infrastructure and operations is also sensitive to interruptions/inconveniences due to faults in plant and technologies, natural disasters and vandalism, which could affect operating service continuity, bringing it to below expected quality standards and therefore generate potential negative effects on company results.

Furthermore, the Group outsources rolling stock and railway and road network maintenance and construction, while it also uses third party manufacturers of spare parts for maintenance. A risk may arise from the Group's failure to comply with the contractual functional specifications of material delivered by its manufacturers. In recent years, the group has substantially changed the way in which it procures materials, revising its internal procedures and, in accordance with public contracting regulations, has prioritised purchase methods entailing the procurement of all parts relating to safety from original parts manufacturers only, while it always calls public calls to tenders for all other parts.

The above-mentioned risks might cause operational difficulties that may have an adverse effect on the Group's business and results of operations.

**Business risks**

Although FS Group – through Trenitalia - maintains a strong market share in the railway market in Italy, where the long distance rail market is the only European market that is opened to competition (since before the implementation of the Fourth Railway Package), the increasing competition on high-speed routes may have a negative impact on the Group's business and profitability. In this respect, it should be noted that the significant investment made by FS in the railway market aims at increasing both the relevant market demand and FS' relevant market share.

**Regional transportation risks**

In respect of the Italian regional transport segment, since 2012, there have been several developments in the applicable legislative framework and FS cannot rule out the introduction of further legislative amendments in the future. In Judgement 199/2012, delivered in July 2012, the Italian Constitutional Court declared the constitutional illegality of art. 4 of Law 148/2011, converting Legislative Decree n.138/2011 into law, which provided for the obligation to launch tenders for the regional transport service upon the expiry of the contracts in place with the Group.

The Group has entered into contracts with the Regional Authorities which do not depend on the procedures through which the Regional Authorities themselves may find the necessary sources of financing. These processes could have a negative impact on the mobility needs expressed by local areas and on planning criterion imposed by the railway sector in relation to the time required for the implementation of any investment plans. Although safeguards for investments have been provided for in executing the service contracts, there remains
uncertainty in respect of the future developments in the legislative framework. This uncertainty may have a negative impact on the Group's results of operations, specifically in relation to the contracts it entered into with Regional Authorities.

For further detail, see also "Description of the Issuer – Regional Public Service Contracts".

**IT risks**

The Group relies heavily on its telecommunications network and computer systems for coordination of scheduling and other aspects of its railway operations as well as accounting, ticket sales for passenger trains, tracking cargo deliveries and numerous other functions. Hardware and software used by the Group may be damaged by human error, natural disaster, power loss and other events. In order to ensure continuous availability of IT operations, the Group has in place a redundancy methodology for operations and data backup as well as a fail-safe network coupling. These measures safeguard critical business and IT processes and prevent serious breakdowns. However, there can be no assurance that the implemented safeguard measures will be sufficient and/or be able to prevent any IT system failures which may, in turn, have an adverse effect on the Group's business and results of operations, including increased expenses and decreased revenues. Specifically, in order to continue minimising this risk in any circumstances and to ensure service continuity or recovery in the shortest amount of time possible following potential IT infrastructure disaster, FS Group is implementing business continuity solutions for business critical systems only. The maximum tolerance range for these systems to restore services and update the data is not more than 30 minutes, which is higher than the current limits of the disaster recovery plan.

In addition, the Issuer is subject to the regulations governing the protection, collection and processing of personal data in the jurisdictions in which we operate. The Issuer is exposed to the risk that the data could be damaged or lost, or removed, disclosed or processed (data breach) for purposes other than those authorized by the customer, including by unauthorized parties (such as third parties or Group employees).

The possible destruction, damage or loss of customer, employee or third party data, as well as its removal, unauthorized processing or disclosure, would have a negative impact on FS’ business and reputation, and could subject the Issuer to fines, with consequent negative effects on FS’ business, results of operations or financial condition.

In addition, changes to such regulation could impose more stringent sanctions for violations and could have a negative impact on the Group’s business insofar as they lead the Group to incur additional compliance costs.

There are possible risks with regard to the reliability of the system (disaster recovery), the quality and integrity of the data managed and the threats to which IT systems are subject, as well as physiological risks related to the management of software changes (change management), which could have negative effects on the Group’s operations, as well as on the Issuer’s capital and financial situation.

Among the risks the Issuer faces relating to the management of IT systems there are the possible violations of the Group’s systems due to unauthorized access to the corporate network or IT resources, the introduction of viruses into computers or any other form of abuse carried out via internet. Like attempted hacking, such violations have become more frequent over the years throughout the world and therefore can threaten the protection of information relating to us and our customers and can have negative effects on the integrity of the Issuer’s IT systems, as well as on the confidence of the customers and on the Issuer’s reputation, with possible negative effects on the Issuer’s capital and financial condition.

**Regulatory Risk**

FS bears a regulatory risk as it operates in a sector regulated by an independent authority, the Italian Transport Regulation Authority (“ART”). The ART is in charge of enacting economic regulation in the field of transport and access to related infrastructures and services. In particular, the ART determines criteria for infrastructure charge and route allocation and defines tender schemes to award public service contracts. In this respect, the ART issues rules that may have an impact on the Issuer’s activities and business.

The Issuer is also subject to a regulatory framework at European level. For instance, the Directive (EU) 2016/2370 of the European Parliament and the Council – “Fourth Railway Package” (as implemented in Italy by Legislative Decree n. 139 of 23 November 2018) as regards the opening of the market for national passenger railway transport services and the governance of railway infrastructure.
FS' results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected by any material changes in law or regulation in FS' areas of business adopted by Italian and/or European bodies.

**Risks related to Litigation and Contracts**

FS and the Group may be involved in disputes, procedures and litigation arising from claims for damages and/or from legal disputes or formal investigations. Provisions are made for legal and contractual risks after estimating the respective probability of their occurrence. The actual utilization of these provisions depends on whether the risks materialize to the extent set forth in the Group's current estimates. The current litigation proceedings led to the booking of a provision for an amount of Euro 1,869 million in the consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended on 31 December 2018, as stated in note 25 of the consolidated financial statements for the financial year ended on 31 December 2018 of FS (see "Documents incorporated by reference"). A negative outcome resulting from such disputes could have an adverse effect on the Issuer's business and results of operations. For proceedings currently considered to involve material risks relating to the Issuer, see also "Description of the Issuer – Litigation”.

**Workforce risks**

The changes in legislation with regard to social security and pension reform in Italy represent an element of high risk due to the repercussions they could cause in terms of their impact on the policies planned for the reorganisation and the restructuring of the Group. Such repercussions may, in the future, have a negative financial impact on the Group's results of operations.

**Environmental risks**

The Group's operations are subject to extensive environmental laws and regulations as it operates as a contracting entity for infrastructure construction works and offers transportation service for products that are hazardous to the environment. Compliance with environmental regulations is an on-going process and, as such, new laws and regulations, the imposition of more stringent requirements, increasingly strict enforcement or new interpretations of existing environmental laws may require the Group to modify its operations, incur substantial unbudgeted costs to comply with current or future regulations or incur fines or penalties for environmental violations that could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, profitability and operating results.

**Procurement risks**

The Group may be affected by procurement prices for commodities, energy and transport services which may shift depending on market trends. As such, it may not be possible (or may only be possible to a limited extent) to transfer greater procurement costs to sales prices to customers, with a consequent impact on the profit margin of the Group’s products and services.

**Project risks**

Investments in the overall rail system require high amounts of capital expenditures and involve complex projects. Changes in the legal framework, delays in deliveries of such projects or technical adjustments during the frequently multi-year project terms can result in increasing costs. As such, changes listed above could lead to increased costs and/or have an adverse effect on the Issuer's business and results of operations.

**Risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme**

**The Notes may not be a suitable investment for all investors**

Each potential investor in the Notes must determine the suitability of that investment in the light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

(a) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Notes, the merits and risks of investing in the Notes and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Notes and the impact the Notes will have on its overall investment portfolio;

have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Notes, including where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;

understand thoroughly the terms of the Notes and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and

be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

**Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes**

A wide range of Notes may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Notes may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of the most common of such features, distinguishing between factors which may occur in relation to any Notes:

**Notes subject to optional redemption by the Issuer**

An optional redemption feature of Notes is likely to limit their market value. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Notes, the market value of those Notes generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Notes when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Notes. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Notes being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

**Redemption for tax reasons**

In the event that the Issuer would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes due to any withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Republic of Italy or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, the Issuer may redeem all outstanding Notes in accordance with the Conditions. In such circumstances an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as that of the relevant Notes.

**If the interest rate on any Notes convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or vice versa, this may affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes concerned**

Fixed/Floating Rate Notes are Notes which may bear interest at a rate that converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. Where the Issuer has the right to effect such a conversion, this will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate in such circumstances, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate in such circumstances, the fixed rate may be lower than then prevailing market rates.

**Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium**

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount (such as Zero Coupon Notes) or premium to their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for more conventional interest bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of such securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to more conventional interest bearing securities with comparable maturities.
Reform of LIBOR and EURIBOR and other interest rate index and equity, commodity and foreign exchange rate index "benchmarks"

The London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("EURIBOR") and other indices which are deemed to be "benchmarks" are the subject of recent national, international and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective while others are still to be implemented. These reforms may cause such benchmarks to perform differently than in the past, or to disappear entirely, or have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Any such consequence could have a material adverse effect on any Notes linked to such a "benchmark".

Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 (the "Benchmarks Regulation") was published in the Official Journal of the EU on 29 June 2016. The Benchmarks Regulation applies, subject to certain conditions, to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark, within the EU. It will, among other things, (i) require benchmark administrators to be authorised or registered (or, if non-EU-based, to be subject to an equivalent regime or otherwise recognised or endorsed) and (ii) prevent certain uses by EU supervised entities (such as the Issuers) of benchmarks of administrators that are not authorised or registered (or, if non-EU based, not deemed equivalent or recognised or endorsed).

The Benchmarks Regulation could have a material impact on any Notes linked to or referencing a rate or index deemed to be a "benchmark", in particular, if the methodology or other terms of the "benchmark" are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the Benchmarks Regulation. Such changes could, among other things, have the effect of reducing, increasing or otherwise affecting the volatility of the published rate or level of the "benchmark".

More broadly, any of the international or national reforms, or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of Benchmarks, could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a Benchmark and complying with any such regulations or requirements.

Specifically, the sustainability of LIBOR has been questioned as a result of the absence of relevant active underlying markets and possible disincentives (including possibly as a result of benchmark reforms) for market participants to continue contributing to such benchmarks. On 27 July 2017, and in a subsequent speech by its Chief Executive on 12 July 2018, the UK Financial Conduct Authority ("FCA") confirmed that it will no longer persuade or compel banks to submit rates for the calculation of the LIBOR benchmark after 2021 (the "FCA Announcements"). The FCA Announcements indicated that the continuation of LIBOR on the current basis cannot and will not be guaranteed after 2021.

In addition, on 29 November 2017, the Bank of England and the FCA announced that, from January 2018, its Working Group on Sterling Risk-Free Rates has been mandated with implementing a broad-based transition to the Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA") over the next four years across sterling bond, loan and derivative markets, so that SONIA is established as the primary sterling interest rate benchmark by the end of 2021.

Separate workstreams are also underway in Europe to reform EURIBOR using a hybrid methodology and to provide a fallback by reference to a euro risk-free rate (based on a euro overnight risk-free rate as adjusted by a methodology to create a term rate). On 13 September 2018, the working group on euro risk-free rates recommended Euro Short-term Rate ("€STR") as the new risk free rate. The ECB published the €STR for the first time on 2 October 2019, reflecting trading activity on 1 October 2019. €STR will replace EONIA with effect from 3 January 2022. In addition, on 21 January 2019, the euro risk free-rate working group published a set of guiding principles for fallback provisions in new euro denominated cash products (including bonds). The guiding principles indicate, among other things, that continuing to reference EURIBOR in relevant contracts may increase the risk to the euro area financial system.

It is not possible to predict with certainty whether, and to what extent, LIBOR and EURIBOR will continue to be supported going forwards. This may cause LIBOR and EURIBOR to perform differently than they have done in the past and may have other consequences which cannot be predicted. Such factors may have (without limitation) the following effects on certain benchmarks: (i) discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to a benchmark; (ii) triggering changes in the rules or methodologies used in the benchmark and/or (iii) leading to the disappearance of the benchmark. Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes as a result of international or national reforms or other initiatives or investigations, could
have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any Notes linked to, referencing, or otherwise dependent (in whole or in part) upon, a benchmark.

The "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" provide for certain fallback arrangements in the event that a published benchmark, such as LIBOR, (including any page on which such benchmark may be published (or any successor service)) becomes unavailable, unlawful or unrepresentative, including the possibility that the rate of interest could be set by reference to a successor rate or an alternative rate and that such successor rate or alternative reference rate may be adjusted (if required) in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as applicable) to investors arising out of the replacement of the relevant benchmark, although the application of such adjustments to the Notes may not achieve this objective. Any such changes may result in the Notes performing differently (which may include payment of a lower interest rate) than if the original benchmark continued to apply. In certain circumstances the ultimate fallback of interest for a particular Interest Period may result in the rate of interest for the last preceding Interest Period being used.

This may result in the effective application of a fixed rate for Floating Rate Notes based on the rate which was last observed on the Relevant Screen Page. In addition, due to the uncertainty concerning the availability of successor rates and alternative reference rates and the involvement of an Independent Adviser (as defined in the Conditions), the relevant fallback provisions may not operate as intended at the relevant time. Any such consequences could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such Notes.

Investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by the Benchmark Regulation reforms or possible cessation or reform of certain reference rates in making any investment decision with respect to any Notes linked to or referencing a benchmark.

**CMS Linked Interest Notes**

The Issuer may issue Notes with interest determined by reference to the CMS Rate which determine the amount of interest (a "relevant factor"). Potential investors should be aware that:

(a) the market price of such Notes may be volatile;

(b) they may receive no interest;

(c) the relevant factor may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices;

(d) if the relevant factor is applied to the Notes in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or contains any other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the relevant factor on interest payable is likely to be magnified; and

the timing of changes in the relevant factor may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations.

In respect of any Notes issued with a specific use of proceeds such as a Green Bond there can be no assurance that such use of proceeds will be suitable for the investment criteria of an investor.

If in respect of any particular issue of Notes there is a particular identified use of proceeds including Eligible Green Projects (as defined under "Use of Proceeds" below), this will be specified in the applicable Final Terms. Prospective investors should have regard to the information set out in such Final Terms regarding use of proceeds and must determine for themselves the relevance of such information for the purpose of any investment in such Notes together with any other investigation such investor deems necessary.

In particular, the Issuer may choose to apply the proceeds from the issue of any Notes for Eligible Green Projects which have been defined in accordance with the broad categorisation of eligibility for green projects set out by the International Capital Market Association ("ICMA") Green Bond Principles. No assurance is given by the Issuer or the Dealers that the use of such proceeds for any Eligible Green Projects will satisfy, whether in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments are required to comply whether by any present or
future applicable law or regulations or by its own by-laws or other governing rules or investment portfolio mandates, in particular with regard to any direct or indirect environmental sustainability or social impact of any projects or uses the subject of or related to, any Eligible Green Projects.

There can be no assurance that the relevant project(s) or use(s) (including those the subject of, or related to, any Eligible Green Projects) will be capable of being implemented in or substantially in the manner described in the Final Terms and/or accordance with any timing schedule and that accordingly such proceeds will be totally or partially disbursed for such project(s) or use(s). Nor can there be any assurance that any such projects will be completed within any specified period or at all or with the results or outcome (whether or not related to the environment) as originally expected or anticipated by the Issuer. Any such event or failure by the Issuer will not constitute an Event of Default under the Notes.

Furthermore, it should be noted that there is currently no clearly defined definition (legal, regulatory or otherwise) of, nor market consensus as to what constitutes, a green or sustainable or an equivalently-labelled project or as to what precise attributes are required for a particular project to be defined as green or sustainable or such other equivalent label, nor can any assurance be given that such a clear definition or consensus will develop over time. Accordingly, no assurance is or can be given to investors that any project(s) or use(s) the subject of or related to any Eligible Green Projects will meet any or all investor expectations regarding such green, sustainable or other equivalently-labelled performance objectives or that any adverse environmental, social and/or other impacts will not occur during the implementation of any project(s) or use(s) the subject of, or related to, any Eligible Green Projects.

No assurance or representation is given as to the suitability or reliability for any purpose whatsoever of any opinion or certification of any third party (whether or not solicited by the Issuer) which may be made available in connection with the issue of any Notes and in particular with any Eligible Green Projects to fulfil any environmental, sustainability, social and/or other criteria. For the avoidance of doubt, any such opinion or certification (i) is not, nor shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus, (ii) is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Issuer, the Dealers or any other person to buy, sell or hold any such Notes and (iii) would only be current as of the date that it was initially issued. Prospective investors must determine for themselves the relevance of any such opinion or certification and/or the information contained therein and/or the provider of such opinion or certification for the purpose of any investment in such Notes. Currently, the providers of such opinions and certifications are not subject to any specific regulatory or other regime oversight.

In the event that any Notes are listed or admitted to trading on any dedicated green, environmental, sustainable or other equivalently-labelled segment of any stock exchange or securities market (whether or not regulated), no representation or assurance is given by the Issuer, the Dealers or any other person that such listing or admission satisfies, whether in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments are required to comply, for example with regard to any direct or indirect environmental, sustainability or social impact of any projects or uses, the subject of or related to, any Eligible Green Projects. Additionally, it should be noted that the criteria for any such listings or admission to trading may vary from one stock exchange or securities market to another. Nor is any representation or assurance given or made by the Issuer, the Dealers or any other person that any such listing or admission to trading will be obtained in respect of any such Notes or, if obtained, that any such listing or admission to trading will be maintained during the life of the Notes.

Any such event or failure to apply the proceeds of any issue of Notes for any project(s) or use(s), including any Eligible Green Projects, and/or the withdrawal of any opinion or certification as described above or any such opinion or certification attesting that the Issuer is not complying in whole or in part with any matters for which such opinion or certification is opining or certifying on, and/or any such Notes no longer being listed or admitted to trading on any stock exchange or securities market as aforesaid may have a material adverse effect on the value of such Notes and also potentially the value of any other Notes which are intended by the Issuer to finance Eligible Green Projects and/or result in adverse consequences for certain investors with portfolio mandates to invest in securities to be used for a particular purpose.

Risks relating to Change of Control Put Option mechanism

A Change of Control (as such term is defined in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event)) of the Issuer may activate the right of Noteholders to require the Issuer to redeem the Notes (the "Change of Control Put Option") if, at the time such Change of Control occurs, there is
also a downgrade in the credit rating assigned to the Notes, all as described in more detail in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event). If the Notes are unrated at the time of the Change of Control, the Noteholders' Change of Control Put Option is exercisable immediately upon the Change of Control occurring, in accordance with the procedures set out in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event). The Issuer has certain other financing arrangements in place that were executed before any credit ratings were assigned to the Issuer and which permit the relevant creditors, including certain of the Dealers (the "Other Financing Creditors"), to activate a Change of Control put option regardless of the fulfillment of any additional condition (including any subsequent downgrade in the Issuer's or its securities' credit ratings). Therefore, should a Change of Control in respect of the Issuer occur, holders of Notes that are rated should be aware that they may be able to exercise their Change of Control Put Option only at a later stage, as compared to both (i) holders of Notes that are unrated and (ii) the Other Financing Creditors, who may exercise their put option immediately upon the Change of Control occurring.

**Risks related to Notes generally**

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Notes generally:

**Modification and waiver**

The conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

**Notes under the programme are governed by English Law, and change of law cannot be foreseen at the date hereof**

The conditions of the Notes are governed by English law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to applicable English law or administrative practice after the date of this Base Prospectus and any such change could materially adversely impact the value of any Notes affected by it.

**Investors who purchase Notes in denominations that are not an integral multiple of the Specified Denomination may be adversely affected if definitive Notes are subsequently required to be issued**

In relation to any issue of Notes which have denominations consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus one or more higher integral multiples of another smaller amount, it is possible that such Notes may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds an amount which is less than the minimum Specified Denomination in his account with the relevant clearing system at the relevant time may not receive a definitive Note in respect of such holding (should definitive Notes be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding amounts to a Specified Denomination.

If such Notes in definitive form are issued, holders should be aware that definitive Notes which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

**Potential conflicts of interest**

Any Calculation Agent appointed under the Programme (whether the Fiscal Agent, any Paying Agent or otherwise) is the agent of the Issuer and not the agent of the Noteholders. Potential conflicts of interest may exist between the Calculation Agent (if any) and Noteholders (including where a Dealer acts as a Calculation Agent), including with respect to certain determinations and judgments that such Calculation Agent may make pursuant to the Conditions that may influence amounts receivable by the Noteholders during the term of the Notes and upon their redemption.

**Risks related to the market generally**
Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

The secondary market generally

Notes may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Notes easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Notes that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Notes generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Notes. In addition, Notes issued under the Programme might not be listed on a stock exchange or regulated market and, in these circumstances, pricing information may be more difficult to obtain and the liquidity and market prices of such Notes may be adversely affected.

Exchange rate risks and exchange controls

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Notes in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "Investor's Currency") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency equivalent yield on the Notes, (2) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the principal payable on the Notes and (3) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the Notes.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate or the ability of the Issuer to make payments in respect of the Notes. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Interest rate risks

Investment in Fixed Rate Notes involves the risk that if market interest rates subsequently increase above the rate paid on the Fixed Rate Notes, this will adversely affect the value of the Fixed Rate Notes.

Credit ratings

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to the Notes. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised, suspended or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, EEA regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation unless (1) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation or (2) the rating is provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA which is certified under the CRA Regulation. The list of registered and certified rating agencies published by the ESMA on its website in accordance with the CRA Regulation is not conclusive evidence of the status of the relevant rating agency included in such list, as there may be delays between certain supervisory measures being taken against a relevant rating agency and the publication of the updated ESMA list. Certain information with respect to the credit rating agencies and ratings will be disclosed in the Final Terms.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. As Notes issued under the programme are complex financial instruments, each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) the Notes are
legal investments for it, (2) the Notes can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of the Notes. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisors or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of the Notes under any applicable risk based capital or similar rules.
INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents have previously been published or are published simultaneously with this Base Prospectus and have been filed with the Central Bank of Ireland and shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

1. the audited consolidated financial statements (including the notes thereto) of the Issuer as at and for the year ended 31 December 2017 (the "2017 Consolidated Financial Statements") and the auditor's report in respect of the 2017 Consolidated Financial Statements;


2. the audited consolidated financial statements (including the notes thereto) of the Issuer as at and for the year ended 31 December 2018 (the "2018 Consolidated Financial Statements") and the auditor's report in respect of the 2018 Consolidated Financial Statements;


3. the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Issuer as at 30 June 2019 (the "2019 Interim Financial Statements"); and


4. the terms and conditions of the base prospectus of the Issuer dated 22 October 2018 (the "2018 Base Prospectus").

   https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Base%20Prospectus_44713d06-a521-4ac3-9ab8-7d2c364e3dd8.pdf

provided, however, that any statement contained in this Base Prospectus or in any information or in any of the documents incorporated by reference in, and forming part of, this Base Prospectus shall be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained in any document subsequently incorporated by reference modifies or supersedes such statement, provided that such modifying or superseding statement is made by way of a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

The tables below set out the relevant page references for the 2017 Consolidated Financial Statements, the 2018 Consolidated Financial Statements, the 2019 Interim Financial Statements and the 2018 Base Prospectus:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2017 and 2018 Consolidated Financial Statements</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated statement of financial position</td>
<td>Page 164</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Income Statement</td>
<td>Page 165</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income</td>
<td>Page 166</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated statement of changes in equity</td>
<td>Page 167</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated statement of cash flows</td>
<td>Page 168</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes to the consolidated financial statements</td>
<td>Pages 169-262</td>
<td>172-297</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2017 and 2018 auditor's reports in respect of the Consolidated Financial Statements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auditor's report in respect of the 2017 Consolidated Financial Statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(pages 359 - 363 of PDF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditor's report in respect of the 2018 Consolidated Financial Statements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(pages 402 - 405 of PDF)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2019 Interim Financial Statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>2019</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statement of financial position</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Statement</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of Comprehensive Income</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of changes in equity</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement of cash flows</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2018 Base Prospectus

The terms and conditions of the 2018 Base Prospectus Pages 30-57

The information incorporated by reference that is not included in the cross reference lists above is considered additional information and is not required by the relevant schedules of Commission Regulation (EU) No. 2019/980 (as amended).

Copies of the documents specified above as containing information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus may be inspected, free of charge, at the registered office of the Issuer. Any information contained in any of the documents specified above which is not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is either not relevant to investors or is covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.
In this section, the expression "necessary information" means, in relation to any Tranche of Notes, the information necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses and prospects of the Issuer and of the rights attaching to the Notes. In relation to the different types of Notes which may be issued under the Programme, the Issuer has included in this Base Prospectus all of the necessary information except for information relating to the Notes which is not known at the date of this Base Prospectus and which can only be determined at the time of an individual issue of a Tranche of Notes.

Any information relating to the Notes which is not included in this Base Prospectus and which is required in order to complete the necessary information in relation to a Tranche of Notes will be contained either in the relevant Final Terms or in a Drawdown Prospectus.

For a Tranche of Notes which is the subject of Final Terms, those Final Terms will, for the purposes of that Tranche only, complete this Base Prospectus and must be read in conjunction with this Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes which is the subject of Final Terms are the Conditions as completed by the relevant Final Terms.

The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus will be the Conditions as supplemented, amended and/or replaced to the extent described in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus. In the case of a Tranche of Notes which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus, each reference in this Base Prospectus to information being specified or identified in the relevant Final Terms shall be read and construed as a reference to such information being specified or identified in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus unless the context requires otherwise.

Each Drawdown Prospectus will be constituted by a single document containing the necessary information relating to the Issuer and the relevant Notes.
FORM OF THE NOTES

Each Tranche of Notes will initially be in the form of either a temporary global note (the "Temporary Global Note"), without interest coupons, or a permanent global note (the "Permanent Global Note"), without interest coupons, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Each Temporary Global Note or, as the case may be, Permanent Global Note (each a "Global Note") which is not intended to be issued in new global note ("NGN") form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear Bank SA/NV as operator of the Euroclear System ("Euroclear") and/or Clearstream Banking, S.A. ("Clearstream, Luxembourg") and/or any other relevant clearing system and each Global Note which is intended to be issued in NGN form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

On 13 June 2006, the European Central Bank (the "ECB") announced that global bearer notes in NGN form are in compliance with the "Standards for the use of EU securities settlement systems in ESCB credit operations" of the central banking system for the euro (the "Eurosystem"), provided that certain other criteria are fulfilled. At the same time the ECB also announced that arrangements for Notes in NGN form will be offered by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as of 30 June 2006 and that debt securities in global bearer form issued through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg after 31 December 2006 will only be eligible as collateral for Eurosystem operations if the NGN form is used.

The relevant Final Terms will also specify whether United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the "TEFRA C Rules") or United States Treasury Regulation §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the "TEFRA D Rules") are applicable in relation to the Notes or, if the Notes do not have a maturity of more than 365 days, that neither the TEFRA C Rules nor the TEFRA D Rules are applicable.

Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Permanent Global Notes

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note", then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for interests in a Permanent Global Note, without interest coupons, not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. No payments will be made under the Temporary Global Note unless exchange for interests in the Permanent Global Note is improperly withheld or refused. In addition, interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever any interest in the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Note, the Issuer shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the delivery of a Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Temporary Global Note or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of the Permanent Global Note in accordance with its terms against:

(i) presentation and (in the case of final exchange) presentation and surrender of the Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent; and

(ii) receipt by the Fiscal Agent of a certificate or certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

The principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note shall be equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership provided, however, that in no circumstances shall the principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note exceed the initial principal amount of Notes represented by the Temporary Global Note.

If:

(a) the Permanent Global Note has not been delivered or the principal amount thereof increased by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the seventh day after the bearer of the Temporary Global Note has requested exchange of an interest in the Temporary Global Note for an interest in a Permanent Global Note; or

(b) the Temporary Global Note (or any part thereof) has become due and payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the date for final redemption of the Temporary Global Note has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount of principal falling due with all accrued
interest thereon has not been made to the bearer of the Temporary Global Note in accordance with the terms of the Temporary Global Note on the due date for payment,

then the Temporary Global Note (including the obligation to deliver a Permanent Global Note) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such seventh day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) and the bearer of the Temporary Global Note will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Temporary Global Note or others may have under a deed of covenant dated 17 December 2019 (the "Deed of Covenant")).

The Permanent Global Note will become exchangeable, in whole but not in part only and at the request of the bearer of the Permanent Global Note, for Bearer Notes in definitive form ("Definitive Notes"): 

(a) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the Final Terms; or 

(b) at any time, if so specified in the Final Terms; or 

(c) if the Final Terms specifies "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note", then if either of the following events occurs: 

   (i) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business; or 

   (ii) any of the circumstances described in Condition 12 (Events of Default) occurs and is continuing.

Whenever the Permanent Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Permanent Global Note against the surrender of the Permanent Global Note to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 60 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

Where interests in the Permanent Global Note are to be exchanged for Definitive Notes in the circumstances described in (a) and (b) above, Notes may only be issued in denominations which are integral multiples of the minimum denomination and may only be traded in such amounts, whether in global or definitive form. As an exception to the above rule, where the Permanent Global Note may only be exchanged in the limited circumstances described in (c) above, Notes may be issued in denominations which represent the aggregate of (i) a minimum denomination of €100,000, plus (ii) integral multiples of €1,000, provided that such denominations are not less than €100,000 nor more than €199,000. For the avoidance of doubt, each holder of Notes of such denominations will, upon exchange for Definitive Notes, receive Definitive Notes in an amount equal to its entitlement to the principal amount represented by the Permanent Global Note. However, a Noteholder who holds a principal amount of less than the minimum denomination may not receive a Definitive Note and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding is an integral multiple of the minimum denomination.

If: 

(a) Definitive Notes have not been duly delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth day after the bearer has requested exchange of the Permanent Global Note for Definitive Notes; or 

(b) the Permanent Global Note was originally issued in exchange for part only of a Temporary Global Note representing the Notes and such Temporary Global Note becomes void in accordance with its terms; or 

(c) the Permanent Global Note (or any part thereof) has become due and payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the date for final redemption of the Permanent Global Note has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount of principal falling due with all accrued interest thereon has not been made to the bearer in accordance with the terms of the Permanent Global Note on the due date for payment,
then the Permanent Global Note (including the obligation to deliver Definitive Notes) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the date on which such Temporary Global Note becomes void (in the case of (b) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date ((c) above) and the bearer of the Permanent Global Note will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Permanent Global Note or others may have under the Deed of Covenant).

Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the TEFRA C Rules are applicable or that neither the TEFRA C Rules or the TEFRA D Rules are applicable, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole but not in part, for Definitive Notes not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes.

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes" and also specifies that the TEFRA D Rules are applicable, then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for Definitive Notes not earlier than 40 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of the Notes upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. Interest payments in respect of the Notes cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever the Temporary Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Temporary Global Note to the bearer of the Temporary Global Note against the surrender of the Temporary Global Note to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 60 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

If:

(a) Definitive Notes have not been duly delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth day after the bearer has requested exchange of the Temporary Global Note for Definitive Notes; or

(b) the Temporary Global Note (or any part thereof) has become due and payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the date for final redemption of the Temporary Global Note has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount of principal falling due with all accrued interest thereon has not been made to the bearer in accordance with the terms of the Temporary Global Note on the due date for payment,

then the Temporary Global Note (including the obligation to deliver Definitive Notes) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) and the bearer of the Temporary Global Note will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Temporary Global Note or others may have under the Deed of Covenant).

Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes

If the relevant Final Terms specifies the form of Notes as being "Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes", then the Notes will initially be in the form of a Permanent Global Note which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Notes:

(a) on the expiry of such period of notice as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms; or

(b) at any time, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms; or

(c) if the relevant Final Terms specifies "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note", then if either of the following events occurs:
(i) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business; or

(ii) any of the circumstances described in Condition 12 (Events of Default) occurs and is continuing.

Where interests in the Permanent Global Note are to be exchanged for Definitive Notes in the circumstances described in (i) and (ii) above, Notes may only be issued in denominations which are integral multiples of the minimum denomination and may only be traded in such amounts, whether in global or definitive form. As an exception to the above rule, where the Permanent Global Note may only be exchanged in the limited circumstances described in (iii) above, Notes may be issued in denominations which represent the aggregate of (i) a minimum denomination of €100,000, plus (ii) integral multiples of €1,000, provided that such denominations are not less than €100,000 nor more than €199,000. For the avoidance of doubt, each holder of Notes of such denominations will, upon exchange for Definitive Notes, receive Definitive Notes in an amount equal to its entitlement to the principal amount represented by the Permanent Global Note. However, a Noteholder who holds a principal amount of less than the minimum denomination may not receive a Definitive Note and would need to purchase a principal amount of Notes such that its holding is an integral multiple of the minimum denomination.

Whenever the Permanent Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes, the Issuer shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Notes, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes represented by the Permanent Global Note to the bearer of the Permanent Global Note against the surrender of the Permanent Global Note to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 60 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

If:

(a) Definitive Notes have not been duly delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth day after the bearer has requested exchange of the Permanent Global Note for Definitive Notes; or

(b) the Permanent Global Note (or any part thereof) has become due and payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes or the date for final redemption of the Permanent Global Note has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount of principal falling due with all accrued interest thereon has not been made to the bearer in accordance with the terms of the Permanent Global Note on the due date for payment,

then the Permanent Global Note (including the obligation to deliver Definitive Notes) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (b) above) and the bearer of the Permanent Global Note will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Permanent Global Note or others may have under the Deed of Covenant).

Rights under Deed of Covenant

Under the Deed of Covenant, persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Temporary Global Note or a Permanent Global Note which becomes void will acquire directly against the Issuer all those rights to which they would have been entitled if, immediately before the Temporary Global Note or Permanent Global Note became void, they had been the holders of Definitive Notes in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Notes they were shown as holding in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Terms and Conditions applicable to the Notes

The terms and conditions applicable to any Definitive Note will be endorsed on that Note and will consist of the terms and conditions set out under "Terms and Conditions of the Notes" below and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms which complete those terms and conditions.
The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form" below.

**Legend concerning United States persons**

In the case of any Tranche of Bearer Notes having a maturity of more than 365 days, the Notes in global form, the Notes in definitive form and any Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto will bear a legend to the following effect:

"Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code."
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, as completed by the relevant Final Terms, will be endorsed on each Note in definitive form issued under the Programme.

The terms and conditions applicable to any Note in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Note were it in definitive form to the extent described under "Summary of Provisions Relating to the Notes while in Global Form" below.

1. Introduction

   (a) Programme: Ferrovie dello Stato Italiane S.p.A. (the "Issuer") has established a Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "Programme") for the issuance of up to €7,000,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of notes (the "Notes").

   (b) Final Terms: Notes issued under the Programme are issued in series (each a "Series") and each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a "Tranche") of Notes. Each Tranche is the subject of a final terms (the "Final Terms") which completes these terms and conditions (the "Conditions"). The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Notes are these Conditions as completed by the relevant Final Terms. In the event of any inconsistency between these Conditions and the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Final Terms shall prevail.

   (c) Agency Agreement: The Notes are the subject of an issue and paying agency agreement dated 17 December 2019 (the "Agency Agreement") between the Issuer, BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch as fiscal agent (the "Fiscal Agent", which expression includes any successor fiscal agent appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes) and the paying agents named therein (together with the Fiscal Agent, the "Paying Agents", which expression includes any successor or additional paying agents appointed from time to time in connection with the Notes).

   (d) The Notes: All subsequent references in these Conditions to "Notes" are to the Notes which are the subject of the relevant Final Terms. Copies of the relevant Final Terms are available for viewing at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent, the initial specified office of which is set out below.

   (e) Summaries: Certain provisions of these Conditions are summaries of the Agency Agreement and are subject to its detailed provisions. The holders of the Notes (the "Noteholders") and the holders of the related interest coupons, if any, (the "Couponholders" and the "Coupons", respectively) are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Agency Agreement. In case of Notes which, when issued in definitive form, have more than 27 interest payments remaining, talons for further Coupons will be attached on issue ("Talons").

2. Definitions and Interpretation

   (a) Definitions: In these Conditions the following expressions have the following meanings:

"Accrual Yield" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Additional Business Centre(s)" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Additional Financial Centre(s)" means the city or cities specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Business Day" means:

(a) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in each (if any) Additional Business Centre; and
(b) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments generally in London, in the Principal Financial Centre of the relevant currency and in each (if any) Additional Business Centre;

"Business Day Convention", in relation to any particular date, has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms and, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, may have different meanings in relation to different dates and, in this context, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Following Business Day Convention" means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day;

(b) "Modified Following Business Day Convention" or "Modified Business Day Convention" means that the relevant date shall be postponed to the first following day that is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month in which case that date will be the first preceding day that is a Business Day;

(c) "Preceding Business Day Convention" means that the relevant date shall be brought forward to the first preceding day that is a Business Day;

(d) "FRN Convention", "Floating Rate Convention" or "Eurodollar Convention" means that each relevant date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred provided, however, that:

(i) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;

(ii) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and

(iii) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; and

(e) "No Adjustment" means that the relevant date shall not be adjusted in accordance with any Business Day Convention;

"Calculation Agent" means the Fiscal Agent or such other Person specified in the relevant Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) and/or such other amount(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Calculation Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Change of Control" has the meaning given in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event);

"Change of Control Notice" has the meaning given in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event);

"Change of Control Put Date" has the meaning given in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event);

"Change of Control Put Event" has the meaning given in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event);
"Change of Control Put Notice" has the meaning given in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event);

"Change of Control Put Period" has the meaning given in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event);

"Change of Control Put Receipt" has the meaning given in Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event);

"Change of Control Redemption Amount" means, in respect of any Note, 101 per cent. of its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Consolidated Assets" means, with respect to any date, the consolidated total assets of the Group as reported in the most recently published audited annual consolidated financial statements of the Issuer;

"Consolidated Revenues" means, with respect to any date, the consolidated total revenues of the Group as reported in the most recently published audited annual consolidated financial statements of the Issuer;

"Contratti di Programma", means the framework agreements, including any relevant related documentation, between Rete Ferroviaria Italiana S.p.A. and the Italian Ministry of Infrastructure and Transportation which are, for the time being, the basis for the funding of rail infrastructure development and related investments (parte investimenti) and services (parte servizi) (or any other instrument, contract, memorandum of understanding, document or agreement of any nature, law or regulation which, for the time being, are the basis for such funding) and which, in respect of any instrument, contract, memorandum of understanding, document or agreement of any nature, shall refer to such instrument, contract, memorandum of understanding, document or agreement as amended, supplemented, restated or novated from time to time, and in respect of any law or regulation, shall refer to such law or regulation as extended, amended or re-enacted;

"CMS Rate" means the applicable swap rate for swap transactions in the Reference Currency with a maturity of the Designated Maturity, expressed as a percentage, which appears on the Relevant Screen Page as at the Relevant Time on the Interest Determination Date in question, all as determined by the Calculation Agent;

"CMS Reference Banks" means (i) where the Reference Currency is Euro, the principal office of five major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market, (ii) where the Reference Currency is Sterling, the principal London office of five major banks in the London inter-bank market, (iii) where the Reference Currency is United States dollars, the principal New York City office of five major banks in the New York City inter-bank market, or (iv) in the case of any other Reference Currency, the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of five major banks in the Relevant Financial Centre inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Issuer on the advice, free of costs, of an investment bank of international repute;

"Coupon Sheet" means, in respect of a Note, a coupon sheet relating to the Note;

"Day Count Fraction" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the "Calculation Period"), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

(a) if "Actual/Actual (ICMA)" is so specified, means:

(i) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and

(ii) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
(A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and

(B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year;

(iii) if "Actual/Actual (ISDA)" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);

(iv) if "Actual/365 (Fixed)" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;

(v) if "Actual/360" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;

(vi) if "30/360" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows

\[
\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{360x(Y_2 - Y_1) + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}
\]

where:

"Y1" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y2" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M1" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M2" is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D1 is greater than 29, in which case D2 will be 30";

(vii) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

\[
\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{360x(Y_2 - Y_1) + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}
\]

where:
"Y1" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y2" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M1" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M2" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30; and

(viii) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

\[
\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360x(Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}
\]

where:

"Y1" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y2" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M1" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M2" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D1" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D1 will be 30; and

"D2" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D2 will be 30, provided, however, that in each such case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from and including the first day of the Calculation Period to but excluding the last day of the Calculation Period;

"Decree No. 239" means Italian Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996 and related implementing regulations, as amended, supplemented or re-enacted from time to time;

"Designated Maturity" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Early Redemption Amount (Tax)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, the relevant Final Terms;
"Early Termination Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with, these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms;

"EURIBOR" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Euro zone interbank offered rate which is calculated and published by a designated distributor (currently Thomson Reuters) in accordance with the requirements from time to time of the European Money Markets Institute (or any other person which takes over the administration of that rate) based on estimated interbank borrowing rates for a number of designated currencies and maturities which are provided, in respect of each such currency, by a panel of contributor banks (details of historic EURIBOR rates can be obtained from the designated distributor);

"Euro" means the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union, and as defined in Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 974/98 of 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the euro, as amended;

"Extraordinary Resolution" has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement;

"Final Redemption Amount" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"First Interest Payment Date" means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Fixed Coupon Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Group" means the Issuer and its Subsidiaries from time to time;

"Guarantee" means, in relation to any Indebtedness of any Person, any obligation of another Person to pay such Indebtedness including (without limitation):

(a) any obligation to purchase such Indebtedness;

(b) any obligation to lend money, to purchase or subscribe shares or other securities or to purchase assets or services in order to provide funds for the payment of such Indebtedness;

(c) any indemnity against the consequences of a default in the payment of such Indebtedness; and

(d) any other agreement to be responsible for such Indebtedness;

"High Speed Project" means the design, construction, maintenance and development of the new technologically advanced railway lines implemented by the Group to develop and maintain the high speed transport services;

"Indebtedness" means any present or future indebtedness of any Person for money borrowed or raised including (without limitation) any indebtedness for or in respect of:

(a) amounts raised by acceptance under any acceptance credit facility

(b) any amount raised by acceptance under any acceptance bank credit facility or dematerialised equivalent;

(c) amounts raised under any note purchase facility or the issue of bonds, notes, debentures, loan stock or any similar instrument;

(d) the amount of any liability in respect of leases or hire purchase contracts which would, in accordance with applicable law and generally accepted accounting principles, be treated as finance or capital leases;
(e) receivables sold or discounted (other than any receivables to the extent they are sold on a non-recourse basis); and

(f) amounts raised under any other transaction (including, without limitation, any forward sale or purchase agreement) having the commercial effect of a borrowing;

"Instalment Date(s)" means the date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Instalment Amount(s)" means the amount(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Amount" means, in relation to a Note and an Interest Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of that Note for that Interest Period;

"Interest Commencement Date" means the Issue Date of the Notes or such other date as may be specified as the Interest Commencement Date in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Determination Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Interest Payment Date" means the First Interest Payment Date and any other date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

(a) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention; or

(b) if the Business Day Convention is the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the FRN Convention, Floating Rate Convention or Eurodollar Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

"Interest Period" means each period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date or any Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;

"ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as amended and updated as at the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes of the relevant Series (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.);

"Issue Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"LIBOR" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the London inter-bank offered rate for that currency and period displayed on the appropriate page (being currently Reuters screen page LIBOR01 or LIBOR02) on the information service which publishes that rate;

"Margin" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Material Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary of the Issuer which accounts for 15 per cent. or more of the Consolidated Assets or Consolidated Revenues of the Group;

"Maturity Date" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Maximum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Minimum Redemption Amount" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Non-recourse Securitisation" means any securitisation, asset backed financing or transaction having similar effect under which an entity (or entities in related transactions) on commercially reasonable terms:
(a) acquires receivables for principally cash consideration or uses existing receivables; and

(b) issues any notes, bonds, commercial paper, loans or other securities (whether or not listed on a recognised stock exchange) to fund the purchase of or otherwise backed by those receivables and/or any shares or other interests falling under the scope of item (e)(2) of the Permitted Security Interest definition and the payment obligations in respect of such notes, bonds, commercial paper, loans or other securities:

(i) are secured on those receivables; and

(ii) are not guaranteed by any member of the Group (other than as a result of any Security Interest which is granted by any member of the Group in accordance with item (e)(2) of the Permitted Security Interest definition or as to the extent of any Standard Securitisation Undertakings);

"Non-recourse Securitisation Debt" means any Relevant Indebtedness incurred by a Securitisation Entity pursuant to a securitisation of receivables where the recourse in respect of that Relevant Indebtedness to the Issuer or a Material Subsidiary is limited to:

(a) those receivables and/or related insurance and/or any Standard Securitisation Undertakings; and

(b) if those receivables comprise all or substantially all of the business or assets of such Securitisation Entity, the shares or other interests of any member of the Group in such Securitisation Entity;

"Noteholders’ Representative" has the meaning given in Condition 16(b) (Noteholders’ Representative);

"Optional Redemption Amount (Call)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Amount (Put)" means, in respect of any Note, its principal amount or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Call)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Optional Redemption Date (Put)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Participating Member State" means a Member State of the European Union which adopts the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty;

"Payment Business Day" means:

(a) if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is:

(i) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and

(ii) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or

(b) if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is:

(i) a day on which banks in the relevant place of presentation are open for presentation and payment of bearer debt securities and for dealings in foreign currencies; and
(ii) in the case of payment by transfer to an account, a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre;

"Permitted Reorganisation" means any fusione or scissione (such expressions bearing the meanings ascribed to them by the laws of the Republic of Italy) or any other reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, merger, consolidation, or other similar arrangement, in each case:

(a) on terms approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Noteholders; or

(b) occurring by operation of law; or

(c) in the case of a Material Subsidiary, whilst solvent whereby all or a substantial part of the assets and undertaking of such Material Subsidiary are transferred to or otherwise vested in the Issuer or another Material Subsidiary (or a Subsidiary which, as a result of such transfer or vesting, becomes a Material Subsidiary); or

(d) in the case of the Issuer, whilst solvent whereby all or a substantial part of the assets and undertaking of the Issuer are transferred to an entity (such entity being, for the avoidance of doubt, prior to or immediately upon such transfer, a Subsidiary of the Issuer) and such entity (1) assumes or maintains (as the case may be) liability as principal debtor in respect of the Notes; and (2) continues substantially to carry on the business of the Issuer;

"Permitted Security Interest" means:

(a) any Security Interest arising by operation of law (or agreement evidencing the same) in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries which does not (either alone or together with any one or more other such Security Interests) materially impair the operation of such business prior to any enforcement of any such Security Interest or, as appropriate, Security Interests against the assets to which it or, as appropriate, they attach(es);

(b) in the case of any entity which becomes a Subsidiary of any member of the Group after the Issue Date of the Notes, any Security Interest securing Relevant Indebtedness existing over its assets at the time it becomes such a Subsidiary provided that the Security Interest was not created in contemplation of or in connection with it becoming a Subsidiary and the amounts secured have not been increased in contemplation of or in connection with such acquisitions;

(c) any Security Interest securing any Project Finance Indebtedness in the form of Relevant Indebtedness;

(d) any Security Interest created to secure loans or notes provided, supported or subsidised by a governmental agency, export credit agency or a lending organisation established by the United Nations, the European Union or other international treaty organisation (such as the European Investment Bank and Eurofima – European Company for the Financing of Railroad Rolling Stock);

(e) any Security Interest created over (1) the receivables of a Securitisation Entity (and any bank account to which such proceeds are deposited) which are subject to a Non-recourse Securitisation as security for Non-recourse Securitisation Debt raised by such Securitisation Entity in respect of such receivables; and/or (2) the shares or other interests owned by any member of the Group in any Securitisation Entity as security for Non-recourse Securitisation Debt raised by such Securitisation Entity, provided, in each case, that the receivables or revenues which are the subject of the relevant Non-recourse Securitisation comprise all or substantially all of the business of such Securitisation Entity, or any Security Interest created in order to extend, renew or replace, in whole or in part, any Security Interest referred to in this paragraph (or any successive extensions, renewals or replacements thereof) or extend, renew or refinance any Relevant Indebtedness secured by any Security Interest permitted by this paragraph;
any Security Interest created in connection with convertible bonds or notes where the Security Interest is created over the assets into which the convertible bonds or notes may be converted and secures only the obligation of the Issuer to effect the conversion of the bonds or notes into such assets;

to the extent that it does not fall within paragraphs (a) to (f) above, any Security Interest in existence on the date of this Base Prospectus which secures Indebtedness outstanding on such date; and

any Security Interest created in substitution of any Security Interest permitted under paragraphs (a) to (g) above over the same or substituted assets provided that (1) the principal amount secured by the substitute Security Interest does not exceed the principal amount outstanding and secured by the initial Security Interest and (2) in the case of substituted assets, the market value of the substituted assets as at the time of substitution does not exceed the market value of the assets replaced,

provided that the aggregate amount of any Indebtedness secured by any Security Interest pursuant to paragraphs (b) to (h) above shall not, at any time, exceed 20 per cent. of the Group's Consolidated Assets;

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organisation, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

"Principal Financial Centre" means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency provided, however, that:

(a) in relation to euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Union as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent; and

(b) in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means either Wellington or Auckland as is selected (in the case of a payment) by the payee or (in the case of a calculation) by the Calculation Agent;

"Project" means the ownership, development, design, construction, operation and maintenance of the High Speed Project;

"Project Finance Indebtedness" means any present or future, secured or unsecured, Indebtedness of any member of the Group incurred to finance or refinance the Project, whereby (A) the claims of the relevant creditor(s) against the borrower are limited to (i) the amount of cash flow or net cash flow generated by and through the Project during the tenor of such Project Finance Indebtedness and/or (ii) the amount of proceeds deriving from the enforcement of any Security Interest taken over the Project to secure the Project Finance Indebtedness and (B) the relevant creditor has no recourse whatsoever against any assets of any member of the Group other than the Project and the Security Interest taken over the Project to secure the Project Finance Indebtedness;

"Put Option Notice" means a notice which must be delivered to a Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

"Put Option Receipt" means a receipt issued by a Paying Agent to a depositing Noteholder upon deposit of a Note with such Paying Agent by any Noteholder wanting to exercise a right to redeem a Note at the option of the Noteholder;

"Rate of Interest" means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions and/or the relevant Final Terms;

"Rating Agency" means any of Fitch Italia S.p.A. or S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, and any other rating agency substituted for either of them by the Issuer and, in each case, any of their respective successors to the rating business thereof;
"Redemption Amount" means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount (Tax), the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Optional Redemption Amount (Put), the Change of Control Redemption Amount, the Early Termination Amount, the Instalment Amount or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Banks" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms or, if none, four major banks selected by the Issuer in the market that is most closely connected with the Reference Rate, on the advice, free of costs, of an investment bank of international repute;

"Reference Currency" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Price" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Reference Rate" means EURIBOR, LIBOR or the CMS Rate as specified in the relevant Final Terms in respect of the currency and period specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Regular Period" means:

(a) in the case of Notes where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including the Interest Commencement Date to but excluding the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from and including one Interest Payment Date to but excluding the next Interest Payment Date;

(b) in the case of Notes where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and

(c) in the case of Notes where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from and including a Regular Date falling in any year to but excluding the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period;

"Relevant Date" means, in relation to any payment, whichever is the later of (a) the date on which the payment in question first becomes due and (b) if the full amount payable has not been received in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment by the Fiscal Agent on or prior to such due date, the date on which (the full amount having been so received) notice to that effect has been given to the Noteholders;

"Relevant Financial Centre" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Relevant Indebtedness" means (i) any Indebtedness, whether present or future, which is in the form of or represented by any bond, note (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any note issued on a private placement basis to investors located in the United States or elsewhere), debenture, debenture stock, loan stock, certificate, commercial paper or other instrument which is, or is capable of being, listed, quoted or traded on any stock exchange, over-the-counter or other organised market for securities or (ii) any guarantee and/or indemnity in relation to any such Indebtedness;

"Relevant Screen Page" means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, Reuters) specified as the Relevant Screen Page in the relevant Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the Person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying rates or prices comparable to the Reference Rate;

"Relevant Swap Rate" means:
(a) where the Reference Currency is Euro, the mid-market annual swap rate determined on the basis of the arithmetic mean of the bid and offered rates for the annual fixed leg, calculated on a 30/360 day count basis, of a fixed-for-floating euro interest rate swap transaction with a term equal to the Designated Maturity commencing on the first day of the relevant Interest Period and in a Representative Amount with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market, where the floating leg, in each case calculated on an Actual/360 day count basis, is equivalent to EUR-EURIBOR-Reuters (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) with a designated maturity determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to standard market practice and/or the ISDA Definitions;

(b) where the Reference Currency is sterling, the mid-market semi-annual swap rate determined on the basis of the arithmetic mean of the bid and offered rates for the semi-annual fixed leg, calculated on an Actual/365 (Fixed) day count basis, of a fixed-for-floating Sterling interest rate swap transaction with a term equal to the Designated Maturity commencing on the first day of the relevant Interest Period and in a Representative Amount with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market, where the floating leg, in each case calculated on an Actual/365 (Fixed) day count basis, is equivalent (A) if the Designated Maturity is greater than one year, to GBP-LIBOR-BBA (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) with a designated maturity of six months or (B) if the Designated Maturity is one year or less, to GBP-LIBOR-BBA with a designated maturity of three months;

(c) where the Reference Currency is United States dollars, the mid-market semi-annual swap rate determined on the basis of the mean of the bid and offered rates for the semi-annual fixed leg, calculated on a 30/360 day count basis, of a fixed-for-floating United States dollar interest rate swap transaction with a term equal to the Designated Maturity commencing on the first day of the relevant Interest Period and in a Representative Amount with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market, where the floating leg, calculated on an Actual/360 day count basis, is equivalent to USD-LIBOR-BBA (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) with a designated maturity of three months; and

(d) where the Reference Currency is any other currency or if the Final Terms specify otherwise, the mid-market swap rate as determined in accordance with the applicable Final Terms;

"Relevant Time" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Representative Amount" means an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time;

"Reserved Matter" has the meaning given to such term in Condition 16(a) (Meetings of Noteholders);

"Securitisation Entity" means any special purpose vehicle created for the sole purpose of carrying out, or otherwise used solely for the purpose of carrying out a Non-recourse Securitisation or any other Subsidiary which is effecting Non-recourse Securitisations;

"Security Interest" means any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other security interest including, without limitation, anything analogous to any of the foregoing under the laws of any jurisdiction;

"Specified Currency" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Denomination(s)" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Specified Office" has the meaning given in the Agency Agreement;

"Specified Period" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"Standard Securitisation Undertakings" means representations, warranties, covenants and indemnities entered into by any member of the Group from time to time which are customary in relation to Non-recourse Securitisations, including any performance undertakings with respect to servicing obligations or undertakings with respect to breaches of representations or warranties;
"Subsidiary" means, a company which is a società controllata as provided by Article 2359, paragraph 1 of the Italian Civil Code;

"TARGET2" means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer payment system which utilises a single shared platform and which was launched on 19 November 2007;

"TARGET Settlement Day" means any day on which TARGET2 is open for the settlement of payments in euro;

"Treaty" means the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended; and

"Zero Coupon Note" means a Note specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

(b) Interpretation

In these Conditions:

(i) if the Notes are Zero Coupon Notes, references to Coupons and Couponholders are not applicable;

(ii) if Talons are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons;

(iii) if Talons are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Notes at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable;

(iv) any reference to principal shall be deemed to include the Redemption Amount, any additional amounts in respect of principal which may be payable under Condition 11 (Taxation), any premium payable in respect of a Note and any other amount in the nature of principal payable pursuant to these Conditions;

(v) any reference to interest shall be deemed to include any additional amounts in respect of interest which may be payable under Condition 11 (Taxation) and any other amount in the nature of interest payable pursuant to these Conditions;

(vi) references to Notes being "outstanding" shall be construed in accordance with the Agency Agreement;

(vii) if an expression is stated in Condition 2(a) (Definitions) to have the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms, but the relevant Final Terms gives no such meaning or specifies that such expression is "not applicable", then such expression is not applicable to the Notes; and

(viii) any reference to the Agency Agreement shall be construed as a reference to the Agency Agreement, as amended and/or supplemented up to and including the Issue Date of the Notes.

3. Form, Denomination and Title

The Notes are in bearer form in the Specified Denomination(s) with Coupons and, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, Talons attached at the time of issue. In the case of a Series of Notes with more than one Specified Denomination, Notes of one Specified Denomination will not be exchangeable for Notes of another Specified Denomination. Title to the Notes and the Coupons will pass by delivery. The holder of any Note or Coupon shall (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any other interest therein, any writing thereon or any notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) and no Person shall be liable for so treating such holder. No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of any Note under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.
4. Status

The Notes constitute direct, general and unconditional obligations of the Issuer which will at all times rank pari passu among themselves and at least pari passu with all other present and future unsecured obligations of the Issuer, save for such obligations as may be preferred by provisions of law that are both mandatory and of general application.

5. Negative Pledge

So long as any Note remains outstanding, the Issuer shall not, and the Issuer shall ensure that none of its Material Subsidiaries will, create or permit to subsist any Security Interest (other than a Permitted Security Interest) upon the whole or any part of its present or future assets to secure any Relevant Indebtedness or Guarantee of Relevant Indebtedness without (a) at the same time or prior thereto securing the Notes equally and rateably therewith or (b) providing such other Security Interest for the Notes as may be approved by an Extraordinary Resolution of Noteholders or (c) the prior written approval by an Extraordinary Resolution of Noteholders.

6. Fixed Rate Note Provisions

(a) Application: This Condition 6 (Fixed Rate Note Provisions) is applicable to the Notes only if the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) Accrual of interest: The Notes bear interest from the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (Payments). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 6 (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Fiscal Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

(c) Fixed Coupon Amount: The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Notes are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination.

(d) Calculation of interest amount: The amount of interest payable in respect of each Note for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount is not specified shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a "sub-unit" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

7. Floating Rate Note Provisions

(a) Application: This Condition 7 (Floating Rate Note Provisions) is applicable to the Notes only if the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.

(b) Accrual of interest: The Notes bear interest from, and including, the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (Payments). Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition (as well after as before judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the
day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf
of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Fiscal Agent has
notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such
seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

c) **Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes other than Floating Rate Notes linked**
   **to the CMS Rate:** If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the
   manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined and "CMS Rate" is not
   specified as the Reference Rate, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest
   Period will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

   (i) if the Reference Rate is a composite quotation or customarily supplied by one entity,
   the Calculation Agent will determine the Reference Rate which appears on the
   Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination
   Date;

   (ii) if Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the
   applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be
   calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight-line linear interpolation by reference
   to two rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on
   the relevant Interest Determination Date, where:

   (A) one rate shall be determined as if the relevant Interest Period were the
   period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of
   the relevant Interest Period; and

   (B) the other rate shall be determined as if the relevant Interest Period were the
   period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of
   the relevant Interest Period;

   *provided, however, that* if no rate is available for a period of time next shorter or, as
   the case may be, next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period, then the
   Calculation Agent shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such
   sources as it determines appropriate;

   (iii) in any other case, the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of the
   Reference Rates which appear on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time
   on the relevant Interest Determination Date;

   (iv) if, in the case of (i) above, such rate does not appear on that page or, in the case of (iii)
   above, fewer than two such rates appear on that page or if, in either case, the
   Relevant Screen Page is unavailable:

   (A) the Issuer will request the principal Relevant Financial Centre office of each
   of the Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with a quotation of
   the Reference Rate at approximately the Relevant Time on the Interest
   Determination Date to prime banks in the Relevant Financial Centre
   interbank market in an amount that is representative for a single transaction
   in that market at that time; and

   (B) the Calculation Agent will determine the arithmetic mean of such quotations;
   and

   (v) if fewer than two such quotations are provided as requested, the Calculation Agent
   will determine the arithmetic mean of the rates (being the nearest to the Reference
   Rate, as determined by the Calculation Agent) quoted by major banks in the Principal
   Financial Centre of the Specified Currency, selected by the Issuer on the advice, free
   of costs, of an investment bank of international repute, at approximately 11.00 a.m.
   (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the first
day of the relevant Interest Period for loans in the Specified Currency to leading
European banks for a period equal to the relevant Interest Period and in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in that market at that time,

and the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean so determined; **provided, however, that** if the Calculation Agent is unable to determine a rate or (as the case may be) an arithmetic mean in accordance with the above provisions in relation to any Interest Period, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes during such Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the rate or (as the case may be) the arithmetic mean last determined in relation to the Notes in respect of the immediately preceding Interest Period for which such rate or arithmetic mean was determined.

**Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes which are linked to the CMS Rate:** If Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined and "CMS Rate" is specified as the Reference Rate, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be determined by the Calculation Agent by reference to the following formula:

\[
\text{CMS Rate plus Margin}
\]

If the Relevant Screen Page is not available, the Issuer shall request each of the CMS Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with its quotation for the Relevant Swap Rate at approximately 11.00 a.m. (local time in the Principal Financial Centre of the Specified Currency) on the Interest Determination Date in question. If at least three of the CMS Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such quotation, the CMS Rate for such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such quotations, eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest).

If, on any Interest Determination Date, less than three or none of the CMS Reference Banks provides the Calculation Agent with such quotations as provided in the preceding paragraph, the CMS Rate shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin related to that last preceding Interest Period).

**ISDA Determination:** If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Notes for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where "ISDA Rate" in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Calculation Agent were acting as Calculation Agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

(i) the Floating Rate Option (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

(ii) the Designated Maturity (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms;

(iii) the relevant Reset Date (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) is either (A) if the relevant Floating Rate Option is based on the London inter-bank offered rate (LIBOR) or on the Euro-zone inter-bank offered rate (EURIBOR) for a currency, the first day of that Interest Period or (B) in any other case, as specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

(iv) if Linear Interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be
calculated by the Calculation Agent by straight-line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, where:

(A) one rate shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period; and

(B) the other rate shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period

provided, however, that if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period or, as the case may be, next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period, then the Calculation Agent shall determine such rate at such time and by reference to such sources as it determines appropriate.

(f) Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest: If any Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Rate of Interest shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

(g) Calculation of Interest Amount: The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after the time at which the Rate of Interest is to be determined in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Note for such Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the Calculation Amount and multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of the relevant Note divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose, a "sub-unit" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

(h) Publication: The Calculation Agent will cause each Rate of Interest and Interest Amount determined by it, together with the relevant Interest Payment Date, and any other amount(s) required to be determined by it together with any relevant payment date(s) to be notified to the Issuer and the Paying Agents and each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation as soon as practicable after such determination but (in the case of each Rate of Interest, Interest Amount and Interest Payment Date) in any event not later than the first day of the relevant Interest Period. Notice thereof shall also promptly be given to the Noteholders. The Calculation Agent will be entitled to recalculate any Interest Amount (on the basis of the foregoing provisions) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the relevant Interest Period. If the Calculation Amount is less than the minimum Specified Denomination, the Calculation Agent shall not be obliged to publish each Interest Amount but instead may publish only the Calculation Amount and the Interest Amount in respect of a Note having the minimum Specified Denomination.

(i) Notifications etc: All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition by the Calculation Agent will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Paying Agents, the Noteholders and the Couponholders and (subject as aforesaid) no liability to any such Person will attach to the Calculation Agent in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions for such purposes.

(j) Benchmark Discontinuation: If a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to the Reference Rate when the Rate of Interest (or any component part thereof) for any Interest Period remains to be determined by reference to such Reference Rate, then the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, to determine a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition
7(j)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any (in accordance with Condition 7(j)(cc)) and any Benchmark Amendments (in accordance with Condition 7(j)(dd)).

In the absence of bad faith or fraud, the Independent Adviser shall have no liability whatsoever to the Issuer, the Paying Agents or the Noteholders for any determination made by it pursuant to this Condition 7(j) and the Paying Agents will not be liable for any loss, liability, cost, charge or expense which may arise as a result thereof.

(aa) If (i) the Issuer is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser or (ii) the Independent Adviser appointed by it fails to determine a Successor Rate or, failing which, an Alternative Rate in accordance with this Condition 7(j) prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Reference Rate applicable to the immediate following Interest Period shall be the Reference Rate applicable as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Reference Rate shall be the Reference Rate applicable to the first Interest Period. For the avoidance of doubt, any adjustment pursuant to this Condition 7(j)(aa) (Benchmark Discontinuation) shall apply to the immediately following Interest Period only. Any subsequent Interest Period may be subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(j).

(bb) If the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion that:

(A) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(j)(cc)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(j) in the event of a further Benchmark Event affecting the Successor Rate; or

(B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 7(j)(cc)) subsequently be used in place of the Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest for the immediately following Interest Period and all following Interest Periods, subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 7(j) in the event of a further Benchmark Event affecting the Alternative Rate.

(cc) If the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion (A) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (B) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall apply to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be).

(dd) If any relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 7(j) and the Independent Adviser determines in its discretion (i) that amendments to these Conditions are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "Benchmark Amendments") and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Issuer shall, following consultation with the Calculation Agent (or the person specified in the applicable Final Terms Pricing Supplement as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amount(s)), subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 7(j)(ee), without any requirement for the consent or approval of relevant Noteholders, vary these Conditions to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice (and for the avoidance of doubt, the Paying Agents shall, at the direction and expense of the Issuer, consent to and effect such consequential amendments to the Agency Agreement and these Conditions as may be required in order to give effect to this Condition 7(j)).
(cc) Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 7(j) will be notified promptly by the Issuer to the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent, and in accordance with Condition 18 (Notices), the Noteholders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.

(ff) No later than notifying the Paying Agents of the same, the Issuer shall deliver to the Paying Agents a certificate signed by two authorised signatories of the Issuer:

(A) confirming (x) that a Benchmark Event has occurred, (y) the relevant Successor Rate, or, as the case may be, the relevant Alternative Rate and, (z) where applicable, any relevant Adjustment Spread and/or the specific terms of any relevant Benchmark Amendments, in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 7(j); and

(B) certifying that the relevant Benchmark Amendments are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such relevant Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread.

(gg) The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) specified in such certificate will (in the absence of manifest error or bad faith in the determination of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and such Adjustment Spread (if any) and such Benchmark Amendments (if any)) be binding on the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Paying Agents and the Noteholders.

(hh) As used in this Condition 7(j):

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which the Independent Adviser determines is required to be applied to the relevant Successor Rate or the relevant Alternative Rate (as the case may be) to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as the case may be) to Noteholders as a result of the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

(A) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended, or formally provided as an option for parties to adopt, in relation to the replacement of the Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or

(B) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate), the Independent Adviser, determines is customarily applied to the relevant Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for the Reference Rate; or

(C) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate) the Independent Adviser determines, is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be); or

(D) (if the Independent Adviser determines that no such industry standard is recognised or acknowledged) the Independent Adviser determines to be appropriate.

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Independent Adviser determines in accordance with Condition 7(j)(ii) is customary in market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining floating rates of interest (or the relevant component part thereof) in the Specified Currency.

"Benchmark Event" means:
(A) the relevant Reference Rate has ceased to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such benchmark ceasing to be calculated or administered; or

(B) a public statement by the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate that (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been or will be appointed that will continue publication of such Reference Rate) it has ceased publishing such Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely or that it will cease to do so by a specified future date (the “Specified Future Date”); or

(C) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate that such Reference Rate has been or will, by a specified future date (the “Specified Future Date”), be permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or

(D) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate that means that such Reference Rate will, by a specified future date (the “Specified Future Date”), be prohibited from being used or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, either generally or in respect of the Notes; or

(E) a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the relevant Reference Rate (as applicable) that, in the view of such supervisor, (i) such Reference Rate is no longer representative of an underlying market or (ii) the methodology to calculate such Reference Rate has materially changed; or

(F) it has or will, by a specified date within the following six months, become unlawful for the Calculation Agent to calculate any payments due to be made to any Noteholder using the relevant Reference Rate (as applicable) (including, without limitation, under the Benchmarks Regulation (EU) 2016/1011, if applicable).

Notwithstanding the sub-paragraphs above, where the relevant Benchmark Event is a public statement within sub-paragraphs (B), (C) or (D) above and the Specified Future Date in the public statement is more than six months after the date of that public statement, the Benchmark Event shall not be deemed occur until the date falling six months prior to such Specified Future Date.

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(j)(dd).

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or other independent financial adviser experienced in the international capital markets, in each case appointed by the Issuer at its own expense under Condition 7(j).

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

(A) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or

(B) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof.

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Reference Rate which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.


(a) Application: This Condition 8 (Zero Coupon Note Provisions) is applicable to the Notes only if the Zero Coupon Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable.
Late payment on Zero Coupon Notes: If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note is improperly withheld or refused, the Redemption Amount shall thereafter be an amount equal to the sum of:

(i) the Reference Price; and

(ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price on the basis of the relevant Day Count Fraction from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Fiscal Agent has notified the Noteholders that it has received all sums due in respect of the Notes up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

9. Redemption and Purchase

(a) Scheduled redemption: Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled, the Notes will be redeemed at their Final Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date or, in case Condition 9 (b) (Redemption by Instalments) applies its final Instalment Amount on the final Instalment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (Payments).

(b) Redemption by Instalments: If the Redemption by Instalments is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided in this Condition 9, each Note that provides for Instalment Dates and Instalment Amounts shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the Instalment Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Note shall be reduced by the Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Note, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the relevant Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relates to such Instalment Amount.

(c) Redemption for tax reasons: The Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole, but not in part:

(i) at any time (if the Floating Rate Note Provisions are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable); or

(ii) on any Interest Payment Date (if the Floating Rate Note Provisions are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable),

on giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders, or such other period(s) as may be specified in the relevant final terms, (which notice shall be irrevocable), at their Early Redemption Amount (Tax), together with interest accrued (if any) to the date fixed for redemption, if:

(A) the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as provided or referred to in Condition 11 (Taxation) as a result of any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of the Republic of Italy or any political subdivision or any authority or agency thereof or therein having power to tax, or any change in the application or official interpretation or administration of such laws or regulations (including a holding by a court of competent jurisdiction), which change or amendment becomes effective on or after the date of issue of the first Tranche of the Notes; and

(B) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it,

provided, however, that no such notice of redemption shall be given earlier than:
(1) where the Notes may be redeemed at any time, 90 days (or such other period as may be specified in the relevant final terms) prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due; or

(2) where the Notes may be redeemed only on an Interest Payment Date, 60 days (or such other period as may be specified in the relevant final terms) prior to the Interest Payment Date occurring immediately before the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes were then due.

Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this paragraph, the Issuer shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent (A) a certificate signed by two directors of the Issuer stating that the Issuer is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Issuer so to redeem have occurred and (B) an opinion of independent legal advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts as a result of such change or amendment. Upon the expiry of any such notice as is referred to in this Condition 9(c), the Issuer shall be bound to redeem the Notes in accordance with this Condition 9(c).

(d) **Redemption at the option of the Issuer:** If the Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Notes may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer in whole or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, in part on any Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Call) on the Issuer's giving not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice to the Noteholders, or such other period(s) as may be specified in the relevant final terms, (which notice shall be irrevocable and shall oblige the Issuer to redeem the Notes or, as the case may be, the Notes specified in such notice on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Call) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) plus accrued interest (if any) to such date).

(e) **Partial redemption:** If the Notes are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 9(d) (**Redemption at the option of the Issuer**), the Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by the drawing of lots in such place as the Fiscal Agent approves and in such manner as the Fiscal Agent considers appropriate, subject to compliance with applicable law, the rules of each competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system (if any) by which the Notes have then been admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation and the notice to Noteholders referred to in Condition 9(d) (**Redemption at the option of the Issuer**) shall specify the serial numbers of the Notes so to be redeemed. If any Maximum Redemption Amount or Minimum Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then the Optional Redemption Amount (Call) shall in no event be greater than the maximum or be less than the minimum so specified.

(f) **Redemption at the option of Noteholders:** If the Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, the Issuer shall, at the option of the holder of any Note redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date (Put) specified in the relevant Put Option Notice at the relevant Optional Redemption Amount (Put) together with interest (if any) accrued to such date. In order to exercise the option contained in this Condition 9(f), the holder of a Note must, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days before the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put) (or such other period(s) as may be specified in the relevant final terms), deposit with any Paying Agent such Note together with all unmatured Coupons relating thereto and a duly completed Put Option Notice in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent. The Paying Agent with which a Note is so deposited shall immediately notify the Issuer and shall deliver a duly completed Put Option Receipt to the depositing Noteholder. No Note, once deposited with a duly completed Put Option Notice in accordance with this Condition 9(f), may be withdrawn; provided, however, that if, prior to the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), any such Note becomes immediately due and payable or, upon due presentation of any such Note on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Put), payment of the redemption moneys is
improperly withheld or refused, the relevant Paying Agent shall mail notification thereof to the depositing Noteholder at such address as may have been given by such Noteholder in the relevant Put Option Notice and shall hold such Note at its Specified Office for collection by the depositing Noteholder against surrender of the relevant Put Option Receipt. For so long as any outstanding Note is held by a Paying Agent in accordance with this Condition 9(f), the depositor of such Note and not such Paying Agent shall be deemed to be the holder of such Note for all purposes.

(g) Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event: If at any time while the Notes remain outstanding a Change of Control Put Event occurs, the holder of any Note will have the option (unless, prior to the giving of the Change of Control Put Notice referred to below, the Issuer gives notice to redeem the Notes in accordance with Condition 9(c) (Redemption for tax reasons)) to require the Issuer to redeem such Note on the Change of Control Put Date at its Change of Control Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to, but excluding, the Change of Control Put Date.

If a Change of Control Put Event occurs, the Issuer shall, within 14 days of the occurrence of such Change of Control Put Event, give notice (a "Change of Control Notice") to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 18 (Notices) specifying the nature of the Change of Control and the procedure for exercising the option contained in this Condition 9(g).

To exercise the right to require redemption of this Note, the holder of this Note must deliver this Note at the specified office of any Paying Agent at any time during the normal business hours of such Paying Agent falling within the period (the "Change of Control Put Period") of 45 days after that on which a Change of Control Notice is given, accompanied by a duly completed and signed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from any specified office of any Paying Agent (a "Change of Control Put Notice") and in which the holder must specify a bank account to which payment is to be made under this Condition. All unmatured coupons shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Condition 10 (Payments). The Paying Agent to which such Note and Change of Control Put Notice are delivered will issue to the holder concerned a non transferable receipt (a "Change of Control Put Receipt") in respect of the Note so delivered. The Issuer shall redeem the Notes in respect of which Change of Control Put Receipt have been issued on the date (the "Change of Control Put Date") being the fifteenth day after the date of expiry of the Change of Control Put Period, unless previously redeemed and purchased. Payment in respect of any Note will be made on the Change of Control Put Date by transfer to the bank account (if any) specified in the Change of Control Put Notice and, in every other case on or after the Change of Control Put Date, in each case against presentation and surrender or (as the case may be) endorsement of such Change of Control Put Receipt at the specified office of any Paying Agent in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 9(g).

For the purposes of these Conditions:

A "Change of Control" will be deemed to occur if the Italian Ministry of Economy and Finance (Ministero dell'economia e delle finanze) ("MEF") ceases to own either directly and/or indirectly (through any arm or body of the Italian State or any company directly or indirectly controlled by MEF) a shareholding which entitles MEF to have the majority of the voting rights in the ordinary and extraordinary shareholders' meetings of the Issuer, both at the first and second summoning (convocazione).

A "Change of Control Put Event" shall be deemed to occur if:

(a) Change of Control occurs; and

(b) if at the time of the Change of Control, the Notes carry a credit rating which is either:

(i) an investment grade credit rating (BBB-/Baa3/BBB-, or equivalent, or better), and such credit rating is, within 90 days of the occurrence of the Change of Control, either downgraded to a non-investment grade credit rating (BB+/Ba1/BB+, or equivalent, or worse) or withdrawn and is not,
within such 90-day period, subsequently (in the case of a downgrade) upgraded to an investment grade credit rating by such Rating Agency or (in the case of a withdrawal) replaced by an investment grade credit rating from any other Rating Agency; or

(ii) a non-investment grade credit rating (BB+/Ba1/BB+, or equivalent, or worse), and such credit rating is, within 90 days of the occurrence of the Change of Control, either downgraded by one or more notches (for illustration, Ba1 to Ba2 being one notch) or withdrawn and is not, within such 90-day period, subsequently (in the case of a downgrade) upgraded to its earlier credit rating or better by such Rating Agency or (in the case of a withdrawal) replaced by an equivalent credit rating or better from any other Rating Agency.

For the avoidance of doubt, paragraph (b) above shall only apply in the event the Notes carry a credit rating from any Rating Agency at the time of the Change of Control.

(h) **No other redemption:** The Issuer shall not be entitled to redeem the Notes otherwise than as provided in paragraphs (a) to (g) above.

(i) **Early redemption of Zero Coupon Notes:** Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Redemption Amount payable on redemption of a Zero Coupon Note at any time before the Maturity Date shall be an amount equal to the sum of:

(i) the Reference Price; and

(ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Note becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the Final Terms for the purposes of this Condition 9(i) or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30E/360.

(j) **Purchase:** The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may at any time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise and at any price, provided that all unmatured Coupons are purchased therewith.

(k) **Cancellation:** All Notes so redeemed or purchased by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries and any unmatured Coupons attached to or surrendered with them may be cancelled and may not be reissued or resold.

10. **Payments**

(a) **Principal:** Payments of principal shall be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by transfer to an account denominated in that currency (or, if that currency is euro, any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred) and maintained by the payee with a bank in the Principal Financial Centre of that currency.

(b) **Interest:** Payments of interest shall, subject to paragraph (h) below, be made only against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the appropriate Coupons at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States in the manner described in paragraph (a) above.

(c) **Payments in New York City:** Payments of principal or interest may be made at the Specified Office of a Paying Agent in New York City if (i) the Issuer has appointed Paying Agents outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents will be able
to make payment of the full amount of the interest on the Notes in the currency in which the payment is due when due, (ii) payment of the full amount of such interest at the offices of all such Paying Agents is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions and (iii) payment is permitted by applicable United States law.

(d) Payments subject to fiscal laws: All payments in respect of the Notes are subject in all cases to (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 11 (Taxation); and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of that Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) Deductions for unmatured Coupons: If the relevant Final Terms specifies that the Fixed Rate Note Provisions are applicable and a Note is presented for payment on redemption without all unmatured Coupons relating thereto:

(i) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is less than or equal to the amount of principal due for payment, a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; provided, however, that if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of such missing Coupons which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment;

(ii) if the aggregate amount of the missing Coupons is greater than the amount of principal due for payment:

(A) so many of such missing Coupons shall become void (in inverse order of maturity) as will result in the aggregate amount of the remainder of such missing Coupons (the “Relevant Coupons”) being equal to the amount of principal due for payment; provided, however, that where this sub-paragraph would otherwise require a fraction of a missing Coupon to become void, such missing Coupon shall become void in its entirety; and

(B) a sum equal to the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, if less, the amount of principal due for payment) will be deducted from the amount of principal due for payment; provided, however, that, if the gross amount available for payment is less than the amount of principal due for payment, the sum deducted will be that proportion of the aggregate amount of the Relevant Coupons (or, as the case may be, the amount of principal due for payment) which the gross amount actually available for payment bears to the amount of principal due for payment.

Each sum of principal so deducted shall be paid in the manner provided in paragraph (a) above against presentation and (provided that payment is made in full) surrender of the relevant missing Coupons.

(f) Unmatured Coupons void: If the relevant Final Terms specifies that this Condition 10(f) is applicable or that the Floating Rate Note Provisions are applicable, on the due date for final redemption of any Note or early redemption in whole of such Note pursuant to Condition 9(c) (Redemption for tax reasons), Condition 9(f) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders), Condition 9(d) (Redemption at the option of the Issuer), Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event) or Condition 12 (Events of Default), all unmatured Coupons relating thereto (whether or not still attached) shall become void and no payment will be made in respect thereof.

(g) Payments on business days: If the due date for payment of any amount in respect of any Note or Coupon is not a Payment Business Day in the place of presentation, the holder shall not be
entitled to payment in such place of the amount due until the next succeeding Payment Business Day in such place and shall not be entitled to any further interest or other payment in respect of any such delay.

(h) **Payments other than in respect of matured Coupons:** Payments of interest other than in respect of matured Coupons shall be made only against presentation of the relevant Notes at the Specified Office of any Paying Agent outside the United States (or in New York City if permitted by paragraph (c) above).

(i) **Partial payments:** If a Paying Agent makes a partial payment in respect of any Note or Coupon presented to it for payment, such Paying Agent will endorse thereon a statement indicating the amount and date of such payment.

(j) **Exchange of Talons:** On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Notes, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon but excluding any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 13 (Prescription)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note shall become void and no Coupon will be delivered in respect of such Talon.

11. **Taxation**

(a) **Gross up:** All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes and the Coupons by or on behalf of the Issuer shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Republic of Italy or any political subdivision therein or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments, or governmental charges is required by law. In that event, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts as will result in receipt by the Noteholders and the Couponholders after such withholding or deduction of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of any Note or Coupon presented for payment:

(i) in the Republic of Italy;

(ii) by or on behalf of a holder which is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note or Coupon by reason of its having some connection with the jurisdiction by which such taxes, duties, assessments or charges have been imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed other than the mere holding of the Note or Coupon; or

(iii) in the event of payment to a non-Italian resident legal entity or a non-Italian resident individual, to the extent that interest or other amounts are paid to a non-Italian resident legal entity or a non-Italian resident individual which is not resident in a country which allow for a satisfactory exchange of information with the Italian authorities (the "White List States") as listed in the Italian Ministerial Decree dated 4 September 1996, as amended from time to time; or

(iv) by, or on behalf of, a holder who is entitled to avoid such withholding or deduction in respect of such Note or Coupon, by making a declaration or any other statement to the relevant tax authority, including but not limited to, a declaration of residence or non-residence or other similar claim for exemption; or

(v) more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the holder of such Note or Coupon would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting such Note or Coupon for payment on the last day of such period of 30 days; or
(vi) in relation to any payment or deduction of any interest, premium or other proceeds of any Note, or Coupon on account of *imposta sostitutiva* pursuant to Italian Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as amended from time to time, except where the requirements and procedures set forth in Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as amended, have not been met or complied with due to the actions or omissions of the Issuer; or

(vii) in respect of any Note where such withholding or deduction is required pursuant to Italian Law Decree No. 512 of 30th September 1983, converted into Law No. 649 of 25 November 1983 as amended from time to time.

(b) **Taxing jurisdiction:** If the Issuer becomes subject at any time to any taxing jurisdiction other than the Republic of Italy, references in these Conditions to the Republic of Italy shall be construed as references to the Republic of Italy and/or such other jurisdiction. Notwithstanding any other provision in these Conditions, the Issuer shall be entitled to withhold and deduct any amounts required to be deducted or withheld pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), or otherwise imposed pursuant to (i) any regulations thereunder or official interpretations thereof, or (ii) an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and another jurisdiction facilitating the implementation thereof, or (iii) any law implementing such an intergovernmental agreement (any such withholding or deduction, a *"FATCA Withholding"*), and no person shall be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of FATCA Withholding.

12. **Events of Default**

If any of the following events occurs and is continuing:

(a) **Non-payment:** if default is made by the Issuer in the payment of any principal or interest due in respect of the Notes or any of them and the default continues for a period of 7 days in the case of principal and 14 days in the case of interest; or

(b) **Breach of other obligations:** the Issuer defaults in the performance or observance of any of its other obligations under or in respect of the Notes and such default remains unremedied for 30 days after written notice thereof, addressed to the Issuer by any Noteholder, has been delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent; or

(c) **Cross-default of Issuer or Material Subsidiary**

(i) any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries is not paid when due or (as the case may be) within any originally applicable grace period; or

(ii) any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries becomes due and payable prior to its stated maturity otherwise than at the option of the Issuer or (as the case may be) the relevant Material Subsidiary or (provided that no event of default, howsoever described, has occurred) any Person entitled to such Indebtedness; or

(iii) the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries fails to pay when due any amount payable by it under any Guarantee of any Indebtedness, provided that no such event shall constitute an event of default so long as and to the extent that the Issuer or the relevant Material Subsidiary is contesting in a recognised court and/or jurisdiction, in good faith, that the relevant Indebtedness or Guarantee of any Indebtedness shall be due or enforceable, as appropriate, and provided further that the amount of Indebtedness referred to in sub-paragraph (i) and/or sub-paragraph (ii) above and/or the amount payable under any Guarantee referred to in sub-paragraph (iii) above individually or in the aggregate exceeds €100,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency or currencies); or
(d) **Contratti di Programma**: any of the Contratti di Programma expires and is not renewed (on substantially the same terms) within 12 months of its expiry (or is otherwise terminated), unless the parties thereto continue to perform the relevant obligations therein on materially the same terms, and unless it is replaced by any other instrument, contract, memorandum of understanding, document or agreement of any nature, law or regulation having the same effects thereto on the Group; or

(e) **Unsatisfied judgment**: the Issuer fails to pay, for a period of 60 days after the date(s) of receipt of notice or, if later, the date therein specified for payment, one or more final judgment(s) or order(s) of a court of competent jurisdiction rendered against the Issuer for the payment in excess of €500,000,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency or currencies), **provided that** no such event shall constitute an event of default so long as and to the extent that the Issuer is contesting in a recognised court or jurisdiction, in good faith, that the relevant amount shall not be due or enforceable, as appropriate, within 60 days of receiving notice of the final judgment or order and such final judgement or order is subsequently discharged within 180 days, commencing on the date on which the Issuer commences the proceedings in the recognised court or jurisdiction; or

(f) **Insolvency**: (i) the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries is adjudicated or becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, or (ii) an administrator or liquidator of the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries or the whole or a substantial part of the undertaking, assets and revenues of the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries is appointed (or application for any such appointment is made) where a "**substantial part**" of the Issuer's or any of its Material Subsidiaries' business means a part of the Issuer's or any of its Material Subsidiaries' business which accounts for 25 per cent. or more of, alternatively, the Group's Consolidated Assets or Consolidated Revenues, or (iii) the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries takes any action for judicial composition proceedings with its creditors or the appointment of an administrator, liquidator, receiver, administrative receiver or other similar official in insolvency proceedings or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors or declares a moratorium in respect of any of its Indebtedness or any Guarantee of any Indebtedness given by it, **provided that**, in respect of (i) and (ii) above only, no such event shall constitute an event of default so long as and to the extent that the Issuer is contesting such adjudication or appointment in a recognised court or jurisdiction, in good faith within 60 days of such adjudication or appointment and such adjudication or appointment is subsequently discharged within 180 days, commencing on the date on which the Issuer commences the proceedings in the recognised court or jurisdiction; or

(g) **Cessation of business**: the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or any substantial part of its business, save for the purposes of or pursuant to, a Permitted Reorganisation, where a "**substantial part**" of the Issuer's or any of its Material Subsidiaries' business means a part of the relevant entity's business which accounts for 25 per cent. or more of, alternatively, the Group's Consolidated Assets or Consolidated Revenues; or

(h) **Winding up**: an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding up, liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer or any of its Material Subsidiaries, save for the purposes of or pursuant to, a Permitted Reorganisation; or

(i) **Analogous event**: any event occurs which under the laws of the Republic of Italy has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to in paragraphs (f) to (h) above; or

(j) **Unlawfulness**: it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with any of its obligations under or in respect of the Notes,

then any Note may, by written notice addressed by the holder thereof to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent, be declared immediately due and payable, whereupon it shall become immediately due and payable at its Early Termination Amount together with accrued interest (if any) without further action or formality.
13. Prescription

Claims for principal shall become void unless the relevant Notes are presented for payment within ten years of the appropriate Relevant Date. Claims for interest shall become void unless the relevant Coupons are presented for payment within five years of the appropriate Relevant Date.

14. Replacement of Notes and Coupons

If any Note or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent (and, if the Notes are then admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent in any particular place, the Paying Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system), subject to all applicable laws and competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Notes or Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

15. Agents

In acting under the Agency Agreement and in connection with the Notes and the Coupons, the Paying Agents act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Noteholders or Couponholders.

The initial Paying Agents and their initial Specified Offices are listed below. The initial Calculation Agent (if any) is specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent and to appoint a successor fiscal agent or Calculation Agent and additional or successor paying agents; provided, however, that:

(a) the Issuer shall at all times maintain a Fiscal Agent; and

(b) if a Calculation Agent is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall at all times maintain a Calculation Agent; and

(c) if and for so long as the Notes are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent in any particular place, the Issuer shall maintain a Paying Agent having its Specified Office in the place required by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system.

Notice of any change in any of the Paying Agents or in their Specified Offices shall promptly be given to the Noteholders.

16. Meetings of Noteholders; Modification and Waiver

(a) Meetings of Noteholders: all meetings of the Noteholders will be held in accordance with applicable provisions of Italian law in force at the time. The Agency Agreement contains provisions for convening meetings of Noteholders to consider matters relating to the Notes, including the modification of any provision of these Conditions. Any such modification may be made if sanctioned by a Resolution. Any such meeting may be convened by the directors of the Issuer or the Noteholders' Representative (as defined below) at their discretion and by the Issuer, subject to mandatory provisions of Italian law applicable from time to time, at the request in writing signed by the holders of not less than one-twentieth in aggregate principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding. If the Issuer defaults in convening such a meeting following such request or requisition by the Noteholders representing not less than one-twentieth in aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding, the same may be convened by decision of the President of the competent court upon request by such Noteholders in accordance with the provisions of Article 2367 of the Italian Civil Code. Every such meeting shall be held at such time and place in which the registered office of the Issuer is situated, unless its by-laws provide differently, as provided pursuant to Article 2363 of the
Italian Civil Code. The quorum required at any such meeting will be (subject to compliance with mandatory laws, legislation, rules and regulations of Italy in force from time to time) (a) in the case of a first meeting, one or more persons present being or representing Noteholders and holding more than one half of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes; (b) in the case of an adjourned meeting, one or more persons present being or representing Noteholders and holding more than one third of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or for voting on any of the proposal referred to a Reserved Matter (as defined below), one half of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes. The majority required to pass a resolution will be (subject to compliance with mandatory laws, legislation, rules and regulations of Italy in force from time to time): in the case of a first meeting, a vote in favour by one or more persons holding or representing more than one half of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, and (b) in the case of an adjourned meeting, a vote in favour by one or more persons holding or representing at least two thirds of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding represented at the meeting provided, however, that (A) certain proposals, as set out in Article 2415 of the Italian Civil Code (including any proposal to modify the maturity of the Notes or the dates on which interest is payable on them; to reduce or cancel the principal amount of, or interest on, the Notes; or to change the currency of payment of the Notes) (each a "Reserved Matter"), may only be sanctioned by a resolution passed at meeting (including any adjourned meeting) of Noteholders by one or more persons holding or representing not less than one half of the principal amount of the Notes for the time being outstanding, provided that the Issuer's by-laws may in each case (to the extent permitted under applicable Italian law) provide for higher majorities. Any resolution duly passed at any such meeting by the Noteholders will be binding on all Noteholders, whether or not they are present at any meeting, and on all Couponholders.

(b) **Noteholders' Representative:** a representative of the Noteholders (rappresentante comune) (the "Noteholders' Representative"), subject to applicable provisions of Italian law, may be appointed pursuant to Article 2417 of the Italian Civil Code in order to represent the Noteholders' interests under these Conditions and to give effect to resolutions passed at a meeting of the Noteholders. If the Noteholders' Representative is not appointed by a resolution of such Noteholders, the Noteholders' Representative shall be appointed by a decree of the court where the Issuer has its registered office at the request of one or more Noteholders or at the request of the directors of the Issuer. The Noteholders' Representative shall remain appointed for a maximum period of three years but may be reappointed again thereafter.

(c) **Modification:** the Notes and these Conditions may be amended without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders to correct a manifest error. In addition, the parties to the Agency Agreement may agree to modify any provision thereof, but the Issuer shall not agree, without the consent of the Noteholders, to any such modification unless it is of a formal, minor or technical nature, it is made to correct a manifest error or it is, in the opinion of such parties, not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders.

17. **Further Issues**

The Issuer may from time to time, without the consent of the Noteholders or the Couponholders, create and issue further notes having the same terms and conditions as the Notes in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest) so as to form a single series with the Notes.

18. **Notices**

Notices to Noteholders shall be valid if published in a leading English language daily newspaper published in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*) and, if the Notes are admitted to the Official List of Euronext Dublin and/or admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin, if filed within the Companies Announcement Office of Euronext Dublin or published in a leading English language daily newspaper of general circulation in the Republic of Ireland and approved by Euronext Dublin (which is expected to be the Irish Times). Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of first publication (or if required to be published in more than one newspaper, on the first date on which publication shall have been made in all the required newspapers).
Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the Noteholders.

19. **Currency Indemnity**

If any sum due from the Issuer in respect of the Notes or the Coupons or any order or judgment given or made in relation thereto has to be converted from the currency (the "first currency") in which the same is payable under these Conditions or such order or judgment into another currency (the "second currency") for the purpose of (a) making or filing a claim or proof against the Issuer, (b) obtaining an order or judgment in any court or other tribunal or (c) enforcing any order or judgment given or made in relation to the Notes, the Issuer shall indemnify each Noteholder, on the written demand of such Noteholder addressed to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent, against any loss suffered as a result of any discrepancy between (i) the rate of exchange used for such purpose to convert the sum in question from the first currency into the second currency and (ii) the rate or rates of exchange at which such Noteholder may in the ordinary course of business purchase the first currency with the second currency upon receipt of a sum paid to it in satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any such order, judgment, claim or proof.

This indemnity constitutes a separate and independent obligation of the Issuer and shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action.

20. **Rounding**

For the purposes of any calculations referred to in these Conditions (unless otherwise specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms), (a) all percentages resulting from such calculations will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one-hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 per cent. being rounded up to 0.00001 per cent.), (b) all United States dollar amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest cent (with one half cent being rounded up), (c) all Japanese Yen amounts used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded downwards to the next lower whole Japanese Yen amount, and (d) all amounts denominated in any other currency used in or resulting from such calculations will be rounded to the nearest two decimal places in such currency, with 0.005 being rounded upwards.

21. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

(a) **Governing law:** The Notes and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Notes are governed by English law.

(b) **English courts:** The courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a "Dispute") arising out of or in connection with the Notes (including any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with the Notes).

(c) **Appropriate forum:** The Issuer agrees that the courts of England are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that it will not argue to the contrary.

(d) **Rights of the Noteholders to take proceedings outside England:** Condition 21(b) ("English courts") is for the benefit of the Noteholders only. As a result, nothing in this Condition 21 ("Governing law and jurisdiction") prevents any Noteholder from taking proceedings relating to a Dispute ("Proceedings") in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, Noteholders may take concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

(e) **Process agent:** The Issuer agrees that the documents which start any Proceedings and any other documents required to be served in relation to those Proceedings may be served on it by being delivered to Law Debenture Corporate Services Limited at Fifth Floor, 100 Wood Street, London EC2V 7EX, United Kingdom or, if different, its registered office for the time being or at any address of the Issuer in Great Britain at which process may be served on it in accordance with the Companies Act 2006. If such person is not or ceases to be effectively appointed to accept service of process on behalf of the Issuer, the Issuer shall, on the written demand of any Noteholder addressed and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent appoint a further person in England to accept service of process on its behalf.
and, failing such appointment within 15 days, any Noteholder shall be entitled to appoint such a person by written notice addressed to the Issuer and delivered to the Issuer or to the Specified Office of the Fiscal Agent. Nothing in this paragraph shall affect the right of any Noteholder to serve process in any other manner permitted by law. This Condition applies to Proceedings in England and to Proceedings elsewhere.

(f) **Waiver of immunity:** To the extent that the Issuer may in any jurisdiction claim for itself or its assets or revenues immunity from suit, execution, attachment (whether in aid of execution, before judgment or otherwise) or other legal process and to the extent that such immunity (whether or not claimed) may be attributed in any such jurisdiction to the Issuer or its assets or revenues, the Issuer agrees not to claim and irrevocably waives such immunity to the full extent permitted by the laws of such jurisdiction.
FORM OF FINAL TERMS

[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and [with effect from such date,] should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU ("MiFID II"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU (the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (the "PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.]1

[[MiFID II Product Governance / Professional investors and ECPs only target market] – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II")][MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Notes (a "distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturer[s]' target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[s]' target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]2

Final Terms dated [*]

FERROVIE DELLO STATO ITALIANE S.p.A.

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Notes]

under the €7,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the "Conditions") set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 17 December 2019 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [*]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "Base Prospectus") for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus.

Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing [at [website]] [and] during normal business hours at [address] [and copies may be obtained from [address]].

The expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended, provided, however, that all references in this document to the "Prospectus Regulation" in relation to any Member State of the EEA refer to Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended, and include any relevant implementing measure in the relevant Member State.]3

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 22 October 2018 (the "Conditions") which are incorporated by reference in the

1 Square brackets or wording to be removed as appropriate for each issuance.
2 Square brackets or wording to be removed as appropriate for each issuance.
3 Include this wording where the Notes are to be listed.
Base Prospectus dated 17 December 2019 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "Base Prospectus") for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with the Conditions and the Base Prospectus.

Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the Conditions and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing [at [website]] [and] during normal business hours at [address] [and copies may be obtained from [address]].

The expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended, provided, however, that all references in this document to the "Prospectus Regulation" in relation to any Member State of the EEA refer to Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended, and include any relevant implementing measure in the relevant Member State.4

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the "Conditions") set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 17 December 2019 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "Base Prospectus"). This document does not constitute Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 8 of the Prospectus Regulation, as these Notes are not being issued pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation.

Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus. The Base Prospectus is available for viewing [at [website]] [and] during normal business hours at [address] [and copies may be obtained from [address]].

The expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129, as amended, provided, however, that all references in this document to the "Prospectus Regulation" in relation to any Member State of the EEA refer to Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as amended and include any relevant implementing measure in the relevant Member State.5

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable". Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs (in which case the sub-paragraphs of the paragraphs which are not applicable can be deleted). Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

[When completing any final terms, consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Base Prospectus under Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.]

1. (i) Series Number: [●]
   (ii) Tranche Number: [●]
   (iii) Date on which the Notes become fungible: [Not Applicable/The Notes shall be consolidated, form a single series and be interchangeable for trading purposes with the [●] on [[●]/the Issue Date/exchange of the Temporary Global Note for interests in the Permanent Global Note, as referred to in paragraph 21 below [which is expected to occur on or about [●]],]]

2. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]

3. Aggregate Nominal Amount: [●]

4 The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under the 2018 Base Prospectus.

5 Include this wording where the Notes are not to be listed.
(i) Series: [●]

(ii) Tranche: [●]

4. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [●] (insert date, if applicable)]

5. (i) Specified Denominations: [ ] and integral multiples of [ ] in excess thereof up to and including [ ]. No Notes in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [ ].

(Under current practices of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, unless paragraph 21 (Form of Notes) below specifies that the Permanent Global Note is to be exchanged for Definitive Notes "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Note", Notes may only be issued in denominations which are integral multiples of the lowest Specified Denomination and may only be traded in such amounts, whether in global or definitive form.)

(Notes, including Notes denominated in Sterling, in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of section 19 Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 and which have a maturity of less than one year must have a minimum redemption value of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).)

(ii) Calculation Amount: [●]

(If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor. There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations.)

6. (i) Issue Date: [●]

(ii) Interest Commencement Date: [●]/Issue Date/Not Applicable

7. Maturity Date: [Specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]

8. Interest Basis: [●] per cent. Fixed Rate

[EURIBOR/LIBOR]+/– [●] per cent. Floating Rate]

[Floating Rate: CMS Linked Interest]

[Zero Coupon]

(further particulars specified below in paragraph [13]/[14]/[15])
9. Redemption/Payment Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at 100 per cent. of their nominal amount.

10. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put] [Change of Control Put] [Issuer Call] [(further particulars specified below in paragraph [16]/[17]/[18])] [Not Applicable]

11. (i) Status of the Notes: Senior
(ii) [Date [Board] approval for issuance of Notes] obtained: [●] [and [●], respectively]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

12. Fixed Rate Note Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]
   (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
   (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date
   (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year
   (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [●] per Calculation Amount
   (iv) Broken Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [●]
   (v) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]

13. Floating Rate Note Provisions [Applicable/Not Applicable]
   (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
   (i) Interest Period(s): [●]
   (ii) Specified Period: [●]
   (iii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [Not Applicable/[●], subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (v) below]
   (Note that this item adjusts the end date of each Interest Period and consequently, also adjusts the length of the Interest Period and the amount of interest due). In relation to the actual date on which
Noteholders are entitled to receive payment of interest, see also Condition 10(g) (Payments on business days) and the defined term "Payment Business Day").

(iv) [First Interest Payment Date]: [*]

(v) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]

(vi) Additional Business Centre(s): [Not Applicable/[•]]

(vii) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]

(viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Fiscal Agent): [[•] shall be the Calculation Agent]/[Not Applicable]

(ix) Screen Rate Determination: (Conditions 7(c) and 7(d))

- Reference Rate: [EURIBOR/LIBOR/CMS Rate]
- Interest Determination Date(s): [*]
  
  (in the case of a CMS Rate where the Reference Currency is euro): [Second day on which the TARGET2 System is open prior to the start of each Interest Period]
  
  (in the case of a CMS Rate where the Reference Currency is other than euro): [Second [specify type of day] prior to the start of each Interest Period]

- Relevant Screen Page: [*]
  
  (Where the CMS Rate is the Reference Rate, specify relevant screen page and any applicable headings and captions)

- Relevant Time: [*]
- Relevant Financial Centre: [*]

(x) ISDA Determination: (Condition 7(e))

- Floating Rate Option: [*]
- Designated Maturity: [*]
- Reset Date: [*]
• [ISDA Definitions: [2006]

(xi) Linear Interpolation: Not Applicable / Applicable – the Rate of Interest for the [long/short] [first/last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation (specify for each short or long interest period)

(xii) Margin(s): [+/-][•] per cent. per annum

(xiii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]

(xiv) Maximum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum/[Not Applicable]

(xv) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]


(i) Accrual Yield: [•] per cent. per annum

(ii) Reference Price: [•]

(iii) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/Actual (ICMA) / Actual/Actual (ISDA) / Actual/365 (Fixed) / Actual/360 / 30/360 / 30E/360 / Eurobond Basis / 30E/360 (ISDA)]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

15. Redemption by Instalments: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(i) Instalment Amount(s): [•]

(ii) Instalment Date(s): [•]

16. Call Option [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]

(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [•] per Calculation Amount

(iii) Redemption in part: [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(a) Minimum Redemption Amount: [•] per Calculation Amount

(b) Maximum Redemption Amount: [•] per Calculation Amount

(iv) Notice period: [•]/[Not Applicable]

17. Put Option [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining
sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]

(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [•] per Calculation Amount

(iii) Notice period: [•]/[Not Applicable]

18. **Change of Control Put:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraph of this paragraph)

(i) Change of Control Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [•] per Calculation Amount

19. Final Redemption Amount of each Note [•] per Calculation Amount

20. Early Redemption Amount(s) per Calculation Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or other early redemption: [•]/[Not Applicable]

**GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES**

21. Form of Notes: Bearer Notes:

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note which is exchangeable for Definitive Notes on [•] days' notice/at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]

[Temporary Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on [•] days' notice]*

[Permanent Global Note exchangeable for Definitive Notes on [•] days' notice/at any time/in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Note]

(*Notes may only be issued pursuant to this option in amounts equal to the Specified Denomination or integral multiples thereof)

22. New Global Note: [Yes] [No]

23. Additional Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable/[•]]

24. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No. As the Notes have more than 27 coupon payments, talons may be required if, on exchange into definitive form, more than 27 coupon payments are left.]

Signed on behalf of Ferrovie dello Stato Italiane S.p.A.

By: …………………………………………………..…. 
Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

(i) Listing: [The official list of Euronext Dublin] / [●] / [Not Applicable]6

(ii) Admission to trading: [Application has been/is expected to be] made for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [[●] / the regulated market of Euronext Dublin] with effect from [●] / [Not Applicable].7

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original securities are already admitted to trading.)

(iii) Estimated total expenses of admission to trading: [●] / [Not Applicable]8

2. RATINGS

The Notes to be issued [have been/are expected to be] rated / [The following ratings reflect ratings assigned to Notes of this type issued under the Programme generally]:

[Standard & Poor's: [●]]

[Fitch: [●]]

[[Other]: [●]]

[Need to include a brief explanation of the meaning of the ratings if this has previously been published by the rating provider.]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

Option 1 - CRA established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation").

---

6 Insert "Not Applicable" where the Notes are not to be listed.
7 Insert "Not Applicable" where the Notes are not to be admitted to trading.
8 Insert "Not Applicable" where the Notes are not to be admitted to trading.
Option 2 - CRA established in the EEA, not registered under the CRA Regulation but has applied for registration

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EEA and has applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation"), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the [relevant competent authority] /[European Securities and Markets Authority].

Option 3 - CRA established in the EEA, not registered under the CRA Regulation and not applied for registration

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is established in the EEA and is neither registered nor has it applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation").

Option 4 - CRA not established in the EEA but relevant rating is endorsed by a CRA which is established and registered under the CRA Regulation

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA but the rating it has given to the Notes is endorsed by [insert legal name of credit rating agency], which is established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation").

Option 5 - CRA is not established in the EEA and relevant rating is not endorsed under the CRA Regulation but CRA is certified under the CRA Regulation

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA but is certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation").

Option 6 - CRA neither established in the EEA nor certified under the CRA Regulation and relevant rating is not endorsed under the CRA Regulation

[Insert legal name of particular credit rating agency entity providing rating] is not established in the EEA and is not certified under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "CRA Regulation") and the rating it has given to the Notes is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the CRA Regulation.]
3. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER

(Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the statement below.)

[Save for any fees payable to the [Managers/Dealers], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer. The [Managers/Dealers] and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business. (Amend as appropriate if there are other interests)]

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute "significant new factors" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to Base Prospectus under Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.)]

4. [Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD]

Indication of yield: 

[●]

[The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield]

5. [Floating Rate Notes only — HISTORIC INTEREST RATES]

Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/CMS Rate] rates can be obtained from [Reuters].]

[Benchmarks Amounts payable under the Notes will be calculated by reference to [LIBOR/EURIBOR/CMS RATE] which is provided by [ICE Benchmark Administration Limited/ European Money Markets Institute/specify other]. As at [●], [ICE Benchmark Administration Limited/ European Money Markets Institute/specify other] [appears/does not appear] on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 of the Benchmark Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) (the “BMR”).

[As far as the Issuer is aware, [[[●] does/do] not fall within the scope of the BMR by virtue of Article 2 of that regulation] / [the transitional provisions in Article 51 of the Benchmark Regulation apply], such that [●] is not currently required to obtain authorisation or registration.]]

6. [REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES]

[(i) Reasons for the offer: ] [if not for general corporate purposes, for example, for an Eligible Green Project]

[(ii)] Estimated net proceeds: [●]

[(iii)] Estimated total expenses: [●]

[Include breakdown of expenses]
7. **[THIRD PARTY INFORMATION]**

[ ] has been extracted from [ ]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [ ], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.] To the best of the knowledge of the Issuer, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case, the information contained in these Final Terms is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

8. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

**ISIN Code:** [•]

**Common Code:** [•]

**FISN:** [•] See the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies ("ANNA") or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN.

**CFI Code:** [•] See the website of the Association of National Numbering Agencies ("ANNA") or alternatively sourced from the responsible National Numbering Agency that assigned the ISIN.

**Issuer LEI:** [•]

**Delivery:** Delivery [against/ free of] payment

[Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:

[Yes. Note that the designation "yes" simply means that the Notes are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Notes will be recognized as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

[No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Notes are capable of meeting them the Notes may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Notes will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking, S.A. and the relevant identification number(s):

[Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)
9. DISTRIBUTION

(i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

(ii) If syndicated: [Not Applicable]

(a) Names and addresses of Managers and underwriting commitments: [●]

(b) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/[●]]

(iii) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [Not Applicable/[●]]

(iv) U.S. Selling Restrictions: [TEFRA C/TEFRA D/TEFRA not applicable]

(v) [Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: [Applicable/[Not Applicable] (If the offer of the Notes clearly does not constitute "packaged" products, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the offer of the Notes may constitute "packaged" products, "Applicable" should be specified.)]
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE NOTES WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

Clearing System Accountholders

Each Global Note will be in bearer form. Consequently, in relation to any Tranche of Notes represented by a Global Note, references in the Terms and Conditions of the Notes to "Noteholder" are references to the bearer of the relevant Global Note which, for so long as the Global Note is held by a depositary or a common depositary, in the case of a CGN, or a common safekeeper, in the case of an NGN for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system, will be that depositary or common depositary or, as the case may be, common safekeeper.

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Global Note (each an "Accountholder") must look solely to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or such other relevant clearing system (as the case may be) for such Accountholder's share of each payment made by the Issuer to the bearer of such Global Note and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Note. The extent to which, and the manner in which, Accountholders may exercise any rights arising under the Global Note will be determined by the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other relevant clearing system from time to time. For so long as the relevant Notes are represented by the Global Note, Accountholders shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due under the Notes and such obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the bearer of the Global Note.

Conditions applicable to Global Notes

Each Global Note will contain provisions which modify the Terms and Conditions of the Notes as they apply to the Global Note. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

Payments: All payments in respect of the Global Note will be made against presentation and (in the case of payment of principal in full with all interest accrued thereon) surrender of the Global Note to or to the order of any Paying Agent and will be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding liabilities of the Issuer in respect of the Notes. On each occasion on which a payment of principal or interest is made in respect of the Global Note, the Issuer shall procure that in respect of a CGN the payment is noted in a schedule thereto and in respect of an NGN the payment is entered pro rata in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Payment Business Day: In the case of a Global Note, notwithstanding the definition contained in Condition 2(a) (Definitions), "Payment Business Day" shall mean: if the currency of payment is euro, any day which is a TARGET Settlement Day and a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre; or, if the currency of payment is not euro, any day which is a day on which dealings in foreign currencies may be carried on in the Principal Financial Centre of the currency of payment and in each (if any) Additional Financial Centre.

Exercise of put option: In order to exercise the option contained in Condition 9(f) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders) or Condition 9(g) (Redemption at the option of Noteholders upon a Change of Control Put Event), the bearer of the Permanent Global Note must, within the period specified in the Conditions for the deposit of the relevant Note and put notice, give written notice of such exercise to the Fiscal Agent specifying the principal amount of Notes in respect of which such option is being exercised. Any such notice will be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn.

Partial exercise of call option: In connection with an exercise of the option contained in Condition 9(d) (Redemption at the option of the Issuer) in relation to some only of the Notes, the Permanent Global Note may be redeemed in part in the principal amount specified by the Issuer in accordance with the Conditions and the Notes to be redeemed will not be selected as provided in the Conditions but in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their discretion).

Notices: Notwithstanding Condition 18 (Notices), while all the Notes are represented by a Permanent Global Note (or by a Permanent Global Note and/or a Temporary Global Note) and the Permanent Global Note is (or the Permanent Global Note and/or the Temporary Global Note are) deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system or a common safekeeper, notices to Noteholders may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or
Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 18 (Notices) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.
USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be applied by the Issuer for the general finance purposes of the Group, with particular focus on:

(i) high speed capex in infrastructure and rolling stock; and

(ii) *inter alia*, works, plants, and/or networks, and/or the procurement of assets relating to the railway public service, and/or freight transport rolling stock, and/or the construction and management of railway networks;

as well as for any other purpose specified in the applicable Final Terms, including Eligible Green Projects, as applicable.

According to the definition criteria set out by the International Capital Market Association ("ICMA") green bond principles ("Green Bond Principles"), only Tranches of Notes financing or refinancing Eligible Green Projects will be denominated "Green Bonds".

Eligible Green Projects have been defined in accordance with the broad categorisation of eligibility for green projects set out by the ICMA Green Bond Principles. In accordance with the ICMA Green Bond Principles, the Issuer published on its institutional website its framework relating to investments in Eligible Green Projects (the "FS Green Bond Framework").

For the purposes of this section:

"Eligible Green Projects" means projects with a positive impact in terms of environmental and social sustainability, in accordance with the broad categorisation of eligibility for green projects set out by ICMA, which prior to the relevant Issue Date will be (i) approved both by the Issuer and by a reputed sustainability rating agency, and (ii) made available on the Issuer's website (www.fsitaliane.it) in the investor relations section.
DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUER

Introduction

History and Development

Ferrovie dello Stato Italiane S.p.A. ("FS", "FS Italiane", or the "Issuer" and together with its subsidiaries, the "Group" or "FS Group") is the holding company of the Italian railway group, which is active in the field of passenger and freight transport (mainly by rail) and related services. Among other things, FS controls the railway infrastructure manager RFI, the road infrastructure manager Anas as well as the railway undertaking Trenitalia, which are subsidiaries of FS.

Pursuant to Law n. 137 of 22 April 1905 which entrusted the management and ownership of most railway services, once privatised, to the Italian State (the "State"), FS was established on 21 April 1905 through the nationalization of three private companies in operation in Italy since 1839. On 12 August 1992, FS became a joint-stock company which was wholly owned by the State via the Ministry of the Economy and Finance ("MEF"). In accordance with Article 4 of the Articles of Association currently in force (the "Articles of Association"), FS is incorporated, domiciled and operating under the laws of Italy (the Italian civil code and specific legislation in addition to the Articles of Association) for a period up to 31 December 2100 (which may be extended or decreased by a resolution passed at an extraordinary shareholders' meeting).

Purpose of the Issuer

According to Article 3 of the Articles of Association, the objectives of FS include the:

(a) construction and management of the infrastructure network for rail, road and motorway transportation at a domestic and international level;

(b) operation of any transport services, including by air, of passengers and freight, at domestic and/or international level, including the promotion, implementation, and management of initiatives and services in the transportation field; and

(c) performance of any other connected and instrumental activities related directly or indirectly to those mentioned above, including activities related to customer services and those aimed at the enhancement of assets for the operation of (a) and (b) above.

Registered Office

The registered office of FS is at Piazza della Croce Rossa 1, Rome, Italy, Fiscal Code and Registration with the Company Register of Rome No. 06359501001. Its telephone number is +39 06 44101.

Issuer's website

The website of the Issuer is https://www.fsitaliane.it/content/fsitaliane/en.html. The information on the website of the issuer does not form part of this Base Prospectus, unless expressly incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus.

Financial Year

The Issuer's financial year starts on 1 January and ends on 31 December of each year.

Major shareholders

The Issuer is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the MEF.

Organisational Structure

188 ("Decree 188/2003"), established the guidelines for the restructuring of the Italian national rail system. These EC Directives emphasised the need to separate rail infrastructure management from the provision of transport services. Following these legislative developments, the Group initiated a reorganisation program in 1998 by creating the infrastructure division. In May 1999, the Group set up three additional divisions to manage the medium and long-distance passenger transport, freight transport and local transport. The reorganization continued with the establishment in June 2000 of Trenitalia, a passenger and freight transport company, which was completed on 1 July 2001.

Since 2001, infrastructure maintenance (through RFI) and railway undertakings (through Trenitalia) have operated as separate companies within the Group.
The Group structure as of 30 June 2019 is outlined below:

MAPPA DI CONSOLIDAMENTO DEL GRUPPO FS ITALIANE AL 30.06.2019
- Capogruppo e Società Controllate di Gruppo
- Società valutate con il metodo del Patrimonio netto
- Società controllate valutate al costo
MAPPA DI CONSOLIDAMENTO DEL GRUPPO NETINERA AL 30.06.2019

- Capogruppo e Società Controllate di Gruppo
- Società valutate con il metodo del Patrimonio netto
### Key Players

The key players in the Italian Rail Industry are the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Government / regulatory bodies</th>
<th>Ministry of Economy and Finance (MEF)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● The <strong>Ministry of Economy and Finance (MEF)</strong> pays fees for the National Public Service Contract and transfers financial resources to the Regions for the Regional public service Contract. The MEF also provides funding for rail infrastructure investments and maintenance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Government / regulatory bodies</th>
<th>Ministry of Infrastructure and Transports (MIT)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● The <strong>Ministry of Infrastructure and Transport (MIT)</strong> delivers licenses to railway undertakings. MIT also defines the access charge to the railway infrastructure and subscribes the <em>Contratto di Programma</em> with RFI and the National Public Service Contract (the <em>Contratto di Servizio</em> that includes national universal services for passengers transport) with Trenitalia.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Government / regulatory bodies</th>
<th>Autorità Garante della Concorrenza e del Mercato (‘AGCM’)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● The <strong>Italian Competition Authority</strong> is an independent body and is in charge of the application of competition law and of national consumer legislation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Government / regulatory bodies</th>
<th>Autorità di Regolazione dei Trasporti (‘ART’)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● The <strong>Transport Regulation Authority (Autorità di Regolazione dei Trasporti, ART)</strong> has been established in accordance with art. 37 of the Legislative Decree n.201/2011 and has been operative since January 2014. Its competences are: • To guarantee equitable and non-discriminatory access to rail, port, airport and highway infrastructure, • To define criteria for setting tariffs, fees and tolls, • To define minimum quality conditions for national and local transport considered to be a public service, • To regulate access to rail infrastructure, • To define public tender mechanisms to assign transport services and criteria for appointing awarding commissions, • To help Public Administration in identifying Public Service Obligation routes and support the PA in retracing the most effective methods to finance them. It reports to the Italian Parliament.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infrastructure manager</th>
<th>Rete Ferroviaria Italiana SpA (RFI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● <strong>Rete Ferroviaria Italiana SpA (RFI)</strong> is part of the Ferrovie dello Stato Italiane Group. It owns the infrastructure and is responsible for designing, building and maintaining the infrastructure and develops the technology of systems and materials. RFI acts as the national railway infrastructure manager, as set forth in the Act of Concession with the MIT.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infrastructure manager</th>
<th>Agenzia Nazionale per la Sicurezza Ferroviaria (‘ANSF’)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● The <strong>National Railway Safety Authority (Agenzia Nazionale per la Sicurezza delle Ferrovie, ANSF)</strong> is an independent body from all the railway actors. ANSF’s main tasks are: •To define the legislative framework for the railway operational safety, •To verify the enforcement of the adopted regulations, •To carry out the approval processes for systems, sub-systems and constituents, •To issue the safety certificates to railway undertakings and the safety authorizations to infrastructure managers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Infrastructure manager</th>
<th>Regions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>● The <strong>Regions</strong> subscribe Public Service Contracts (PSCs) for regional transport services with railway undertakings. In Italy there are 15 ordinary Regions and 5 border Regions with special status.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Railway undertakings

- After having obtained a license, (a 'titolo autorizzatorio'), a safety certificate and after having entered into a 'Contratto di Utilizzo' with the infrastructure manager, these provide passenger and freight transportation services.
- **Trenitalia** is the largest Italian railway undertaking.
Business of the Group

As at 31 December 2018, the Group is organized into the following operating segments, each of which is carried out by certain key subsidiaries:

- The transport services segment, which accounted for 70 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2017 and for 58 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2018, is divided into medium/long term distance passengers, regional passengers, and freight and is largely represented by the 100% owned subsidiary, Trenitalia.

- The infrastructure services segment, which accounted for 24 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2017 and for 39 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2018, manages the national rail network, both high speed and conventional lines, and national road and motorway network through the 100 per cent. owned subsidiaries, respectively, RFI and Anas.

- The commercial activities relating to the real estate segment, which accounted for 3 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2017 and for 1 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2018, includes the companies (primarily FS Sistemi Urbani) that deal with management and enhancement of the property assets of the Group.

- The other services segment, which accounted for 3 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2017 and for 2 per cent. of the Group's revenues for the year ended 31 December 2018, manages other Group services including financial and administrative services.

On 18 January 2018, after receipt of approval from the Italian Antitrust Authority (AGCM), the Ministry of the Economy and Finance (MEF) transferred its entire investment in Anas to FS Italiane. Consequently, the FS Group consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2018 includes the financial information, including results, of Anas.

The following table sets out certain financial information of the Group's business segments for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017.
Again in 2018, FS Group remains the top player in the EU in terms of EBITDA and EBIT margin:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>9.3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA margin %</td>
<td>25.7%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>20.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT margin %</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>7.7%</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: FS, DB & SNCF Annual Reports

Transport Services

Within the macro-sector of transport services, the Group operates primarily through Trenitalia and its subsidiaries.

Other Group subsidiaries active in the transport services sector are Netinera Deutschland, Busitalia Group, the Mercitalia Hub – which operates the freight transport, FSE and TrainOSE.

Trenitalia S.p.A. (100 per cent. owned by FS) is the passenger transport company of the Group and consists of two business areas: passengers/medium and long-distance routes (domestic and international) and passengers/local transport (commuter, regional and inter-regional).

In 2018, Trenitalia recorded positive results, reporting a net profit of Euro 256.8 million. Also for the previous year ended 31 December 2017, Trenitalia recorded a positive result, with a net profit of Euro 276.2 million. 2018 EBITDA decrease from Euro 1,585.7 million in 2017 to Euro 1,483.7 million in 2018, down by -6.4 per cent and 2018 EBIT came to Euro 386.1 million, down on the previous year (Euro 399.1 million), accounting for 7.2 per cent. of revenue (7.5 per cent. in 2017).

2018 EBITDA was negatively affected by the following elements:

- the first application of the Law no. 167 of 20 November 2017, that changes cost of electrical energy for traction, had a positive impact on EBITDA 2017;
- the increase in the toll paid to the infrastructure operator (Euro 36 million).

Through the Long-Haul Passenger Division, Trenitalia provides mobility services for passengers at a national and international level. The services are divided into "market services", for which there is no contribution from
public funds, and "universal services", which are only provided based on a specific services contract with the State. In 2018 revenues from market services recorded a decrease of about Euro -22.4 million, due to the decrease in revenue from the Freccia trains, in addition, revenue generated by the International and Charter trains are in line with 2017. Revenues arising from universal services recorded a decrease of about Euro -12.5 million.

The table below set out key financial information relating to Trenitalia for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main indicators</th>
<th>31 December 2018</th>
<th>31 December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>5,367.9</td>
<td>5,312.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of which:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium/Long distance passenger</td>
<td>47%</td>
<td>47%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional passenger</td>
<td>53%</td>
<td>53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA</td>
<td>1,483.7</td>
<td>1,585.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT</td>
<td>386.1</td>
<td>399.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) for the year</td>
<td>256.8</td>
<td>276.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medium and long-distance traffic data</th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PASSENGERS/KM – MARKET</td>
<td>millions</td>
<td>16,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSENGERS/KM – UNIVERSAL CONTRIBUTED</td>
<td>millions</td>
<td>3,768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>millions</td>
<td>20,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINS/KM – MARKET</td>
<td>thousands</td>
<td>64,933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINS/KM - UNIVERSAL CONTRIBUTED</td>
<td>thousands</td>
<td>25,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>thousands</td>
<td>90,303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues (*)</td>
<td>millions</td>
<td>2,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Regional transport traffic data</th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PASSENGERS – KM</td>
<td>millions</td>
<td>18,854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAINS – KM</td>
<td>thousands</td>
<td>156,888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues (*)</td>
<td>millions</td>
<td>2,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*) The item includes revenues among segments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trenitalia UK Ltd ("Trenitalia UK" 100 per cent. owned by Trenitalia) is the British subsidiary of the FS Group active in the UK rail market. On 10 February 2017, Trenitalia UK entered into an agreement with the National Express Group PLC to acquire 100 per cent. of NXET Trains Limited (National Express Essex Thameside), subsequently renamed Trenitalia c2c Ltd ("Trenitalia c2c"). Trenitalia UK in a joint venture with First Group was shortlisted, after the Expression of Interest, to be invited to tender for the West Coast franchise which includes the current InterCity services between London, Manchester, Liverpool, Preston, Edinburgh and Glasgow. The joint venture presented its binding bid in July 2018.

Trenitalia c2c Ltd, is a British passenger transport company which manages the c2c (City to Coast) franchise between London and Shoeburyness on the east coast of South Essex. In 2018, Trenitalia c2c recorded operating revenues of Euro 210.8 million and a negative net result of Euro -6.2 million, with Euro -3.4 million EBITDA and Euro -7.6 million EBIT.

Netinera Deutschland GmbH (in which FS has a 51 per cent. shareholding as of 31 December 2018, ownership transferred to Trenitalia as of 1 June 2019, and Cube Infrastructure SCA Investment Fund has the
remaining 49 per cent. shareholding) and its subsidiaries (the "Netinera Group") also operates in the Regional Passenger and Freight Transport segment, through a group of about 32 companies active in Germany. The Netinera Group is primarily involved in rail and road transport activities in the German local and metro transport markets, but it also carries out activities on international routes to the Czech Republic, Poland and the Netherlands. In addition to passenger and cargo transport service, the group performs services for the maintenance and renovation of vehicles.

During the course of 2018, the Netinera Group recorded revenues of Euro 625.1 million and expenses of Euro 547 million with Euro 78.5 million EBITDA and Euro 30.3 million EBIT. Taking into account amortization and depreciation of Euro 48 million and financial expenses of Euro 18 million to its partners, the Netinera group recorded profits of Euro 5.9 million.

The table below set out key financial information relating to Netinera Group for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main indicators</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>625.1</td>
<td>619.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA</td>
<td>78.5</td>
<td>92.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT</td>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>42.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) for the year</td>
<td>5.9</td>
<td>13.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TrainOSE SA (100 per cent. owned by FS as of 31 December 2018 - ownership transferred to Trenitalia as of 1 June 2019) is a company that provides cargo and passenger transport services at suburban, regional and national level in Greece. FS Italiane acquired TrainOSE on 14 September 2017. In 2018, TrainOSE SA recorded operating revenues of Euro 116.8 million and had a negative net result of Euro -3.7 million.

Busitalia-Sita Nord S.r.l. ("Busitalia") is the subsidiary which operates in the sector of public road transport within the Regional Passenger Transport Operating Segment. The company carries out its business, also through its subsidiaries ("Busitalia Group"), in various sectors, such as local public transport (both urban and suburban), long-distance bus service (both national and international), tourism and hires.

In 2018, Busitalia Group recorded operating revenues of Euro 624.5 million with Euro 55.3 million EBITDA and 6.3 million EBIT, principally derived from service contracts with Regions, Provinces and Municipalities as well as those from the additional service contracts with the region Tuscany.

The tables below set out key financial information relating to Busitalia Group for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Main indicators</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>624.5</td>
<td>472.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA</td>
<td>55.3</td>
<td>43.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT</td>
<td>6.3</td>
<td>15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) for the year</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>8.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Busitalia Group traffic data</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSENGERS</td>
<td>203,542</td>
<td>199,671</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following graph shows the increase in Busitalia Group revenues in the last years (€ million):

![Graph](image-url)

Source: figures from Busitalia Group’s subsidiaries annual reports

Mercitalia Hub through the sub-holding, Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A. (100 per cent. owned by FS), and its subsidiaries operates in the cargo transport and in the logistics of the Group. The Mercitalia Hub is the cluster of Group’s companies that operate in the freight transport and logistics business: the sub-holding company Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A., Mercitalia Rail S.r.l., TX Logistik Group (based in Germany but active in different European countries), Mercitalia Intermodal S.p.A., Mercitalia Transport & Services S.r.l., Mercitalia Shunting & Terminal S.r.l. and TerAlp (Terminal AlpTransit S.r.l.). The purpose of Mercitalia Hub is to relaunch the freight business of the Group, developing integrated freight transport and logistics solutions that add value to railway use both in Italy and in Europe.

In 2018, Mercitalia Hub recorded operating revenues of Euro 1,017.6 million compared with Euro 1,042.1 million in 2017. 2018 EBIT decreased from Euro -30.7 million in 2017 to Euro -103.7 million in 2018, due to the increase in the impairment losses on freight transport operations (Euro 70 million). The impairment losses on freight transport operations derive on the outcome of the impairment test conducted, which suggest that the cash flows and the expected future return on freight transport operations, discounted using a rate which reflects the risk level of the specific business, do not fully remunerate the business’ net invested capital.

The table below set out key financial information relating to Mercitalia Hub for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(in millions of Euro)</td>
<td>(in millions of Euro)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main indicators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>1,017.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA</td>
<td>29.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT</td>
<td>(103.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) for the year</td>
<td>(109.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FSE S.r.l. (100 per cent. owned by FS) is not only a passenger transport company that provides, through an integrated network, mobility services (train/bus) in Apulia Region but also a firm that provides transport engineering services (see next paragraph: Infrastructure Services).
In 2018, the transport segment of FSE recorded operating revenues of Euro 130.6 million and the company had a positive net result of Euro 39 million, with Euro 48.2 million EBITDA and Euro 42.5 million EBIT.

FS Group key operating data in the transport segment (source: FS Group 2018 annual report):

(*) passengers-km of road transport do not include Qbuzz traffic volume
FS transport segment revenues breakdown between Market services and Public Service Contracts (source: graphs figures from FS Group annual report):

**Infrastructure Services**

Within the macro-sector of Infrastructure Services, the Group operates through RFI, one of its main subsidiaries with the public role of Infrastructure Manager. It is responsible for the entire Italian national rail infrastructure including tracks that are 16,781 km long.

As indicated previously, from 18 January 2018 the company Anas is part of the Group. Anas manages and is responsible for Italy's national road and motorway infrastructure for over 26,000 km.

**RFI – Rete Ferroviaria Italiana S.p.A.** (100 per cent. owned by FS) performs the role of railway Infrastructure Manager in Italy, as assigned by a deed of concession (Concessione) granted by the Ministry of Infrastructure and Transport ("MIT") in October 2000 with a duration of 60 years (the "RFI Deed of Concession") and on the basis of the Contratto di Programma, a program contract governing relations with the State. RFI is responsible for the design, construction, commissioning, management and maintenance of the railway infrastructure in Italy. It manages the control and safety systems connected with train operations, contracts with railway companies, and draws up the timetables for the rail network and promotes the integration of the Italian infrastructure within the European railway network. RFI is also operating in the ferry service between Sicily and Sardinia directly and through its subsidiaries. RFI is in charge of the development of high-speed projects, it is active in investing in technology innovation and implementing new technology through internal programmes dealing with technology in safety, traffic management and efficiency and development; moreover RFI is also planning on expanding links between Northern Italy and other EU countries as well as adding more connections in Southern Italy.
Italy, including Naples–Bari, Salerno–Reggio Calabria, and Palermo–Catania-Messina, these projects are under designing/construction.

In 2018, RFI had net profit equal to Euro 274.2 million (with an increase of 5 per cent. compared to 2017) and EBITDA of Euro 449 million (a decrease of 6 per cent.). In 2018, the revenues from sales and services increased by Euro 227 million (an increase of 9 per cent.) mainly due to the following factors:

- the increase in toll revenue (€72 million), as the net effect of the increase in volumes and the ISTAT adjustment;

- the increase in revenue from the sale of electrical traction (€126 million), due to the effects of Law no. 167 of 20 November 2017; and

- the rise in revenue from Contratto di Programma (€40 million) related to higher grants for assistance services for people with reduced mobility, gates and rescue vehicles.

Other income increased by Euro 25 million (+19 per cent) mainly due to the increase in revenue from the sale of material no longer in use and removed from production (€4 million) and the rise (€17 million) of active penalties (e.g. Performance Regime).

The performance achieved was negatively affected by the following costs’ increase: personnel's cost (€52 million); cost for electrical energy and fuel for train traction due to the effects of Law no. 167 of 20 November 2017 (€188 million), consumption of materials for both investments and operation; and maintenance costs (€19 million). Those variations were partly offset by the increase of capitalizations (€178 million) and by a decrease of devaluation on plant and machinery (€34 million). Finally an increase to the fund for the pursuit of pro-active policies to support income and employment (€14 million) occurred.

The table below set out key financial information relating to RFI for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main indicators</th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>2,790.5</td>
<td>2,537.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track access charges</td>
<td>1,175.4</td>
<td>1,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CdP-Services Part</td>
<td>1,016.2</td>
<td>975.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sale of electrical energy for traction</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>479.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT</td>
<td>311.9</td>
<td>292.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) for the year (period)</td>
<td>274.2</td>
<td>261.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Classification for: 2018 (km)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of track</th>
<th>2018 (km)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double track lines</td>
<td>7,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single track lines</td>
<td>9,060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electrification</th>
<th>2018 (km)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Double track electrified lines</td>
<td>7,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single track electrified lines</td>
<td>4,374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not electrified lines</td>
<td>4,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total km of lines</td>
<td>16,781</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Anas S.p.A. (100 per cent. owned by FS) performs the role of road infrastructure manager in Italy, as assigned by a deed of concession (Concessione) granted by the Ministry of Infrastructure and Transport ("MIT") in December 2002 with a duration of 30 years (the "Anas Deed of Concession"), and on the basis of the Contratto di Programma, a program contract governing relations with the State. Anas manages Italy's national road for over 26,000 km and motorway network for over 1,300 km and provides support to public entities and roadway design, construction and maintenance both in Italy and abroad also through its subsidiaries (Anas Group).

As mentioned above, Ministry of Economy transferred his entire investment in Anas Group to FS Group at 18 January 2018; consequently FS Group consolidated financial statements at 31 December 2018 include Anas Group financial results. Anas is still subject to the auditing and technical-operative supervision of the Ministry of Infrastructure and Transport.

The table below sets out key financial information relating to Anas for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Main indicators</th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>2,046.5</td>
<td>2,176.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues for construction services</td>
<td>1,256.7</td>
<td>1,375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenues from concession fee</td>
<td>731.1</td>
<td>718.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>58.7</td>
<td>83.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA</td>
<td>157.8</td>
<td>175.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT</td>
<td>(11.6)</td>
<td>14.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) for the year (period)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Italferr S.p.A. (100 per cent. owned by FS) is the FS engineering firm and offers its services on the Italian and foreign markets in the field of transport engineering. It initiates and completes infrastructural and technological projects included in investment and upgrades plants for the railways.

In 2018, the company had a positive net result of Euro 8.8 million, with an increase in revenues from engineering services (an increase of 13 per cent.).

FSE S.r.l. (100 per cent. owned by FS) is not only a passenger transport company that provides, through an integrated network, mobility services (train/bus) in Apulia Region but also a firm that provides transport engineering services.

In 2018, FSE (infrastructure area) recorded operating revenues of Euro 86.5 million and the company had a positive net result of Euro 29.7 million, with Euro 51.6 million EBITDA and Euro 47.8 million EBIT.

Starting from 2018 the companies GS rail S.p.A. and Centostazioni S.p.A. were transferred from “Commercial Real Estate Activities” to “Infrastructure Services”.

The table below set out key financial information relating to GS Rail for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 31 December 2017.
Main indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2018</th>
<th>December 2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating revenues</td>
<td>140.6</td>
<td>137.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBITDA</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>14.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBIT</td>
<td>9.1</td>
<td>7.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) for the year</td>
<td>5.4</td>
<td>4.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Centostazioni S.p.A. was merged by incorporation into RFI on 16 July 2018 and was responsible for the management of the assets comprised in the real estate complexes of the network of 103 medium-sized railway stations owned by RFI spread across 20 Italian regions. A procedure is currently ongoing - lead by RFI - to sell 100 per cent. of the share capital of Centostazioni Retail S.p.A. (constituted on 8 July 2018) which will have the concession of the commercial and advertising spaces in the railway stations of Milano Porta Garibaldi, Roma Ostiense, Padova, Torino Porta Susa and Napoli Afragola. On 28 March 2019 the company Centostazioni Retail S.p.A. went out of the consolidation perimeter.

Commercial Real Estate Activities

Within the macro-sector of Commercial Real Estate Activities, the Group operates mainly through FS Sistemi Urbani S.r.l., furthermore, FS's real estate activities also contribute to the results of this segment.

FS Sistemi Urbani S.r.l. (100 per cent. owned by FS Italiane) carries out activities relating to integrated urban services and the enhancement of assets which are not linked to the conduct of the railway business through the integrated management and the development of real estate services. In 2018 FS Sistemi Urbani S.r.l. recorded operating revenues of Euro 28.3 million. The net results in 2018 for the company were positive (4.2 million).

Other Services

Other companies which make up the non-core services of the Group are Fercredit S.p.A. and Ferservizi S.p.A..

Fercredit S.p.A. (100 per cent. owned by FS) is responsible for the financial services of the Group. Its activities are essentially focused on the development of the credit factoring and leasing on the captive market and on the expansion of the consumer credit transactions for the employees of the Group itself. In 2018, the company recorded a net profit of Euro 3.4 million compared to Euro 9.1 million in 2017.

Ferservizi S.p.A. (100 per cent. owned by FS) is the Group's non-core services company, which constitutes the "Integrated Services Centre" of the FS Group, as it manages activities aimed at the following processes: Real Estate, Administration, Facility Management, Group Procurement. The company recorded a net profit of Euro 19.9 million in line with 2017 with Euro 43.2 million EBITDA (+7.4 million) and Euro 30.3 million EBIT equal to 3 per cent.

Corporate Bodies and Management

The following table sets out the composition of the board of directors of the Issuer (the "Board of Directors") as of the date of the Base Prospectus. The shareholders' meeting on 30 July 2018 appointed a Board of Directors comprising seven members for a period of three terms, which terminate on the date in which the financial statements for the last year of the director's third term is approved. According to clause 10.3 of the Articles of Association, the members of the Board of Directors may be re-elected. On 31 July 2018, the Board of Directors appointed Gianfranco Battisti as chief executive officer.

Board of Directors and Management

The Board of Directors of FS consists of seven members.

The following are the members of the Boards of Directors of FS all of whom were appointed on 30 July 2018.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position (FS)</th>
<th>Other activities of the members of the Board of Directors within the Group</th>
<th>Main activities of the members of the Board of Directors outside the Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gianluigi Vittorio Castelli</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board of Directors</td>
<td>Director of DEVO Lab (Digital Enterprise Value and Organisation Laboratory)</td>
<td>Associate Professor of Practice of Information Systems – SDA Bocconi School of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Member of Board of Fondazione P&amp;R</td>
<td>Member of the surveillance board of Fondazione Ricerca &amp; Imprenditorialità</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chairman of Union Internationale des Chemins de Fer (UIC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gianfranco Battisti</td>
<td>CEO/Managing Director</td>
<td>Chairman of Fondazione FS Italiane</td>
<td>Chairman Confindustria- Federturismo (The Italian Federation of Tourism Associations/Enterprises)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td>Member of Strategic Steering Board of European University Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Member of the board of two no-profit medical organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Member of the board of no profit organization &quot;Amici del Fiuggi&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flavio Nogara</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Chairman of Mercitalia Rail S.r.l.</td>
<td>Employee of Banca Popolare di Sondrio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>City Councilor of Valmadrera</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrea Mentasti</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>CEO in Milano Serravalle - tangenziali di Milano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cristina Pronello</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Professor in MIDT at the Sorbonne Universités - UTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Full Professor at the Politecnico Torino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francesca Moraci</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Tenured Professor in City Planning and head of city planning laboratory at the architecture and territory faculty of the Università Mediterranea in Reggio Calabria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scientific manager of the urban and territorial strategies for planning laboratory – LabStutep – of the Università Mediterranea in Reggio Calabria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Member of the technical committee of the interregional permanent conference for the coordination of the policies in the Messina Strait area (established pursuant art. 4 Calabrian regional law n. 12 of April 2015)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vice-chairman of the conference of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position (FS)</td>
<td>Other activities of the members of the Board of Directors within the Group</td>
<td>Main activities of the members of the Board of Directors outside the Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanda Ternau</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>Member of the Board of Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A.</td>
<td>Teaching activities on Global Regulation of Markets and Engineering Infrastructure and Railway Systems at Sapienza University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Member of the Strategic/Executive Committee of GSSEP (Global Social Sustainable Energy Program) Onlus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Officer of International Bar Association (IBA, International Construction projects committee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Member of the Panel of International Arbitrators at the Kuala Lumpur Regional Center for Arbitration (KLRCA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fellow of the Chartered Institute of Arbitrators of London; Professional Member of the Dispute Board Federation of Geneva and Singapore</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The business address of each member of the Board of Directors of FS is Piazza della Croce Rossa, 1, 00161 Rome, Italy.

**Board of Statutory Auditors**

The board of statutory auditors (the "**Board of Statutory Auditors**") has three standing members and two alternative members elected by the general shareholders' meeting. Pursuant to Article 2403 of the Italian Civil Code, the Board of Statutory Auditors verifies compliance with the law, the Articles of Association and with
correct corporate governance principles, and also verifies the adequacy and functionality of the organisational structure and administrative and accounting systems adopted by the Issuer.

The following is a list of the auditors appointed or, as the case may be, reappointed on 4 July 2016 and on 3 July 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position (FS)</th>
<th>Other activities of the members of the Board of Statutory Auditors within the Group</th>
<th>Main activities of the members of the Board of Statutory Auditors outside the Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alessandra dal Verme</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board of Statutory Auditors (since 3 July 2019)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Manager of the Ragioneria Generale dello Stato (General Accounting Department of State) (MEF) Chief Inspector General of the General Inspectorate for Economic Affairs, MEF representative in the Joint Committee of the National Observatory on Local Transport Policies, MEF representative in the Consultancy core for the implementation and regulation of public utility services, MEF representative in the Partnership for logistics and transport at the Italian Ministry of Infrastructure and Transport, Member of the School Construction Observatory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susanna Masi</td>
<td>Statutory Auditor (since 4 July 2016)</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board of Auditors of Fondazione FS</td>
<td>Chartered accountant auditor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gianpaolo Davide Rossetti</td>
<td>Statutory Auditor (since 3 July 2019)</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board of Auditors of Grandi Stazioni Immobiliari S.p.A. e Tunnel Ferroviario del Brennero. Member of the Board of Statutory Auditors of Italferr S.p.A. and FS Technology S.p.A.</td>
<td>Chartered accountant auditor, Chairman of the Board of Statutory Auditors of: Thales Alenia Space Italia Spa, Consel - Consorzio ELIS per per la formazione professionale superiore, Università Europea di Roma (UER), Consiglio Nazionale Architetti Pianificatori Paesaggisti e Conservatori, Member of the board of Statutory Auditors of Green Arrow Capital SGR SpA, Member of Supervisory Body (&quot;Organismo di vigilanza&quot; pursuant Legislative Decree n. 231/01) of Vitrociset S.p.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letteria Dinaro</td>
<td>Alternate Auditor (since 3 July 2004)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Manager of the Ragioneria Generale dello Stato (General Accounting Department of State) (MEF) Chief of the General Budgetary Inspectorate, Chairman of the Board of Auditors of ENAC and Autorità Portuale di Messina and SAC Service Catania, Member of the Statutory auditor of RSE S.p.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvatore Lentini</td>
<td>Alternate Auditor (since 3 July 2019)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Manager at MEF at the Public Finance inspection services of the General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position (FS)</td>
<td>Other activities of the members of the Board of Statutory Auditors within the Group</td>
<td>Main activities of the members of the Board of Statutory Auditors outside the Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finance Inspectorate</td>
<td>Chairman of the Board of Auditors of Fondazione INDA and Camera di Commercio delle Marche.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Auditor in local health companies and hospitals and in Sogin S.p.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The business address of each member of the Board of Statutory Auditors of FS is Piazza della Croce Rossa, 1, 00161 Rome, Italy.

**Conflict of Interest**

To the Issuer's knowledge, including on the basis of the FS' procedure concerning the "Related Party Transactions" (Administrative and Accounting Procedure - PAC/FS/11, 3 December 2010), there are no existing potential conflicts of interest between the Board of Directors' or Board of Statutory Auditors' duties with respect to the Issuer and their private interests and/or duties.

**Third Party Information**

The Issuer confirms that third party information contained in the Base Prospectus has been accurately reproduced. As far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by a third party, no facts have been omitted that would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

**Capital**

According to Article 5 of the Articles of Association, the share capital of FS as at the date of the Base Prospectus is Euro 39,204,173,802.00 consisting entirely of ordinary shares with a par value of Euro 1 each. All the shares in issue are fully subscribed and paid up. No preference shares have been issued and the Issuer does not hold treasury shares.

The share capital of FS can be increased by means of the contribution of cash or assets. Further to any increase in share capital, the new shares would need to be offered as options to the shareholders in proportion to the shares actually owned; those who exercise the option will have the right to purchase the shares.

**Corporate Governance**

The Issuer complies in all material respects with the Italian corporate governance regime applicable to it pursuant to its Articles of Association and Italian legislation. The corporate governance process is based on the provisions and communications issued by FS' Board of Directors. FS is administered by a Board of Directors consisting of seven members (the Chairman, five non-executive directors and a Managing Director) appointed by the Shareholders' Meeting.

**Relevant Committees**

FS established two committees comprised of members of the Board of Directors of FS: the Comitato Audit, Controllo rischi e Governance and the Comitato per la Remunerazione e le Nomine.

The main task of the Comitato Audit, Controllo Rischi e Governance is to support, through preparatory work, proposals and opinions:
the evaluations of the Board of Directors concerning the internal control system and risk management, as well as the requirements for the approval of periodic financial reports;

the evaluations concerning the size/composition of the Board of Directors and the corporate governance of the FS Group, as well as the corporate social responsibility.

The main task of the Comitato per la Remunerazione e le Nomine, is to advise and make proposals to the Board of Directors regarding, among other things, the remuneration of the CEO and the Chairman (if the latter has operating powers), the definition of criteria for the designation of FS' key management personnel and members of Group's corporate bodies, the eventual co-option of FS' Directors as well as the periodic review of the requirements of independence and integrity and the absence of any reasons for incompatibility or ineligibility of the Directors of FS.

Furthermore, FS has established the following corporate committees, the main tasks of which are described as follows:

- The main task of the **Ethical Committee** is to promote the integration of ethical principles within corporate processes, to verify the compliance of the behaviour of the Board of Directors and employees to the standards of conduct and to revise business procedures in light of the Code of Ethics adopted by FS. Meetings of the Committee take place quarterly and its members are appointed by the Board of Directors.

- The main task of the **Committee for Equal Opportunities** is to promote initiatives and actions to offer female workers more favourable working conditions and greater development opportunities. Meetings of the Committee take place every two months and consist of one female representative from each trade union organization which signs the CCNL Mobilità/AreaAF and a corresponding number of female members designated by the Group.

- The main task of the **Antitrust Committee** is to promote, through the development of guidelines, the dissemination of knowledge regarding antitrust regulations and monitor their correct application. Meetings of the Committee take place quarterly and its members are appointed by the CEO. The CEO, with broad executive powers, is appointed by the Board of Directors.

- The main task of the **Investment Committee** is to provide guidelines on investment and disinvestment plans, assess the soundness (strategic, economic and financial) of strategic initiatives, monitor business plan execution and propose corrective actions. Meetings of the Committee take place upon the initiative of the Strategies and Planning Department. The Investment Committee members are appointed by the CEO.

- The group's **Information and IT System Security Committee**, established with group measure no. 168/AD of 25 November 2013, is an intragroup advisory body that monitors information and IT system initiatives, in accordance with group measure no. 167/AD of 25 November 2013. In particular, the committee steers FS Group's information security strategies, formulates proposals to group companies for the mapping of critical business processes in terms of emerging risks inherent to the use and management of information resources, monitors IT projects and assesses and approves proposals concerning the regulation of information and IT system security evaluations and certification.

- The **SoD (Segregation of Duties) Committee**, which was established with group measure no. 184/AD of 22 December 2014 and was updated with group measure no. 188/AD of 23 January 2015, carries out advisory activities and provides guidance on the segregation of duties. FS' SoD Committee is responsible for defining, validating and overseeing the group's SoD risk matrix. In addition, this committee is responsible for analysing and monitoring the implementation of the appropriate remediation actions to take in the management/resolution of SoD risks that are detected throughout many group companies' staff processes.

- The **Foreign Development Committee** was set up with group measure no. 206/AD of 5 May 2016 for the strategic oversight of development initiatives in the group's interests abroad.
• The **Credit Committee**, set up with group measure no. 210/AD of 23 June 2016, is responsible for monitoring the performance of group receivables, highlighting any critical areas and promoting the necessary corrective action, while also assessing consolidated exposure to each counterparty and any possibility of offsetting amounts.

• The **Sustainability Committee** was set up with group measure no. 211/AD of 1 July 2016 to ensure the integration of social and environmental aspects in the group's economic/financial strategies and promote the values and principles of sustainable development, in accordance with stakeholders' requirements and expectations.

• Additionally, in connection with the launch of its first Green Bond in 2017, FS established a **Green Bond Working Committee**, established to create, review, maintain and implement FS Green Bond Framework. This Committee consists of members of FS' Finance and Sustainability teams, as well as those of the subsidiaries involved from time to time. The Committee is chaired by FS's Head of Finance.

**Internal Audit Department**

FS' management system is divided into twelve departments which report directly to the Chairman or to the CEO. The main group companies have internal audit departments reporting to the Chairman of their BoD. For companies that do not have (or do not yet have) their own internal audit departments, the parent's Central Audit Department provides this service.

If an Audit Committee has been set up, the internal audit department reports to it as well, as defined by the relevant company's internal procedures.

Internal auditing at group level is independent and objective, provides assurance and serves an advisory purpose, to improve the organisation's efficiency and effectiveness. It also helps the organisation to pursue its targets through a professional and systematic audit approach, which generates added value as it is aimed at assessing and improving control, risk management and corporate governance processes.

For the analysed processes, the group's internal audit departments assess the adequacy of the internal control system (ICS), with respect to the following:

• effective, efficient operations;
• protecting company assets;
• compliance with laws, regulations (both inside and outside the company) and contracts.

The Central Internal Audit Department defines the group's audit guidelines and methodologies, which also helps better manage internal audit personnel.

**Law 262/2005**

Since 2007, upon the request of the Ministry of the Economy and Finance and in order to adopt corporate governance systems that are increasingly in line with those of listed companies, the parent created the position of manager in charge of financial reporting pursuant to Law no. 262 of 28 December 2005 "Provisions to protect asset management and regulate financial markets" for companies listed on financial markets.

Following the issue of the aforementioned bond (July 2013), FS' status became that of a public interest entity pursuant to article 16 of Legislative decree no. 39/2010 because it had issued bonds. Accordingly, the position of manager in charge of financial reporting is now legally required as the company now completely falls within the scope of application of article 154-bis of the Consolidated finance act.

The Regulation of the Manager in charge of financial reporting approved by the board of directors on 28 July 2015 governs the role, functions, powers, means and responsibilities of FS' manager in charge of financial reporting and this manager's relationships with the company officers, the control and supervisory bodies, the various company departments and group companies.
Considering FS Group's organisational and operational complexity, to strengthen and improve efficiency in the application of this legislation, FS' Board of Directors has deemed it appropriate, from the start, to have its main subsidiaries immediately appoint managers in charge of financial reporting as well (RFI, Trenitalia, FS Logistica S.p.A. (now Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A.), Busitalia and Ferservizi S.p.A.).

On 4 July 2016, the shareholder resolved to amend article 16 of the by-laws to implement the legislative requirements for managers in charge of financial reporting (article 154-bis of the Consolidated finance act) which – as noted earlier – applies to FS following the issue of listed bonds.

Since the position was created and filled, FS' current manager in charge of financial reporting has been the Director of the parent's Central Administration, Financial Statements and Tax Department, appointed by the Board of Directors on 27 March 2018 upon the CEO's proposal and with the approval of the Board of Statutory Auditors. He will remain in office until the approval of the financial statements as at and for the year ending 2020.

**Law 231/2001**

Legislative Decree n. 231 of 8 June 2001 ("Law 231/2001") "Regulation of the administrative responsibility of the legal persons, companies and associations even without legal personality under Article. 11 of September 29th 2000, no. 300" introduced into Italian law the principle of corporate criminal responsibility, i.e., criminal responsibility imposed on an entity, as well as on a natural person.

The expansion of such responsibility allows both the property of the entities themselves as well as the economic interests of the shareholders to be considered in formulating the penalty of certain criminal offences committed by the company's directors or employees.

Group measure no. 209/P of 9 June 2016, which replaced the previous measures concerning the control model since 2002, requires the companies of the Group to adopt an organisational, management and control model to prevent the illegal conduct covered by Legislative decree no. 231/2001 and establish a supervisory body responsible for monitoring that the models are functional and compliant and propose updates to them.

Supervisory bodies are normally set up as boards with a chairman from outside the company with important, specific expertise in this respect, an internal audit manager and a legal expert from outside the group or, alternatively, a member of the board of statutory auditors.

To ensure the bodies' independence, their members may not hold similar positions with subsidiaries or parents nor have interests in or carry out material transactions with the company, subsidiaries or parents.

FS' Supervisory Body consists of two external members, one of whom acts as Chairman, and one internal member, i.e., the Director of FS' Central Internal Audit Department.

**Code of Ethics**

The Code of Ethics adopted by FS clearly sets out the responsibilities, ethical and social commitments that FS has with regard to the stakeholders, and outlines the rules underlying any action taken by the Group. It is approved by the Board of Directors and applies to the corporate bodies, management, employees, external consultants, commercial partners, suppliers and other stakeholders of the Group.

**Sustainability and Environment**

FS Group has intensified its ambition of creating transport works and services that create long-lasting value for the community by redefining the business through intermodal transport.

This vision is based on three pillars: economic, social and environmental commitments. This expression of intent constitutes the shared foundation of values and beliefs that transversally guide FS Group's decisions and operations.

FS Group's code of conduct establishes the rights and responsibilities of corporate officers, managers, employees, freelancers, business partners, suppliers and all other parties involved in transactions with the FS
Group. With the code of conduct, the FS Group transparently assumes its responsibilities and commitments to internal and external stakeholders.

FS Italiane Group conducts its business in compliance with the principles of integrity, ethics and zero tolerance for corruption. To further support this commitment, since 2017, the parent company has voluntarily used a self-regulatory tool to prevent corruption. This tool, called the unified anti-corruption framework, is based on the following two management and control models:

- the 231 model, for suspected corruption within the scope of Legislative decree no. 231/2001 (including between private parties, undue soliciting to give or promise benefits and misconduct); and
- the anti-bribery and corruption (ABC) management system.

The FS Group is also a member of the Union Internationale des Chemins de Fer ("UIC"), which promotes the railway sector around the world as a solution to the challenges of mobility and sustainable development. In 2011, the Group signed the UIC Declaration on Sustainable Mobility and Transport, undertaking to promote responsible conduct in line with the 10 principles of the Global Compact. FS Group also aims to help achieve the following sustainable development goals as part of the United Nations 2030 Agenda for sustainable development: gender equality, decent work and economic work, industry innovation and infrastructure, sustainable cities and communities, climate action and partnerships for the goals.

The FS Group has formalised a set of principles – for all stakeholders – underpinning its business policies, code of conduct and vision.

The quality of the environment is a key value on which the FS Group has based the mobility project strategies it is pursuing to improve the overall transport system.

In its search for innovative travel solutions, to maximise the benefits of sustainable infrastructure and transport, the FS Group aims to create an integrated, intermodal system that seamlessly meets its customers' mobility needs by offering an alternative to the traditional mobility model based on private cars burning fossil fuels. By making the most of railway transport, the backbone of sustainable mobility, the Group is striving to create a system of synergies between collective transport, local public transport, sharing mobility services and, more generally, all operators capable of reducing the environmental impact of the transport of passengers and goods.

Its approach to improving environmental performance is increasingly geared towards assessing all stages in the life cycle of each process and service, focusing on the quality and operations of its suppliers, proper waste management and the appropriate care for the environmental aspects connected to all Group companies' operations. To implement this approach, the FS Group pursues certain of measures to ensure its commitment to reducing environmental impacts is constant.

This commitment has also been translated into the implementation and certification of environmental management systems or integrated management systems covering all processes and operating sites, in order to continuously improve the Group services.

The considerable and differentiated range of activities requires the Group to carry out structured monitoring in order to retain control over the most significant environmental aspects.

On 1 July 2016, the Sustainability Committee was set up to ensure the integration of social and environmental aspects in the Group's economic/financial strategies and promote the values and principles of sustainable development, in accordance with the stakeholders' requirements and expectations.

The FS Group is aware that sustainable, long-lasting growth goes hand-in-hand with the ability to create value for the community and all stakeholders, i.e. its ability to meet the interests and expectations of its stakeholders. For this reason the Group holds a stakeholder panel every year to promote dialogue and interaction with stakeholders and stakeholder involvement. Stakeholders are invited to discuss hot topics and propose improvements for the business. In turn, the FS Group promises to give a specific and transparent answer to every request submitted and to follow up tangibly where appropriate.

Last year, the Sustainability Committee began a collaborative process with the Group’s stakeholders from research groups, institutions and other stakeholder groups, to define long-term objectives for 2030 to 2050, on
priority issues for FS Italiane Group. The first three round tables focused on safety, emissions and sustainable mobility and will soon formalise challenging objectives for the future of the Group.

In recent years, the FS Group has distinguished itself for its deep commitment to initiatives and projects to relieve social distress in railway areas and redevelop the land for communities. As the economic crisis continues and migration surges, all of Italy is experiencing the deterioration of social conditions, which can be especially seen at railway stations. Promoted and managed in collaboration with local bodies and non-profit associations, the help centres are the answer of the FS Group to the growing social distress and the considerable rise in migration to Europe and Italy in particular, as it is a gateway to Europe.

The help centres are "low threshold" information points - i.e. without any filtering of users - created to welcome and shelter those who are most in need and help begin their rehabilitation with the city's social services and institutions. The Group plays a key role in this project, providing space inside or near to the station on free loan to associations and bodies engaged in combating social marginalisation and covering urgent needs so they can create help centres.

The FS Group continuously monitors its environmental impacts with the aim of minimising and mitigating negative impacts, while taking the necessary steps to develop the environmental advantages of mass transport and making the most of local resources.

Since 2009, FS has been publishing an annual Sustainability Report with the aim of illustrating our commitment to this important issue. In addition, in 2017, FS drew up the first Consolidated Non-Financial Statement (DNF), pursuant to Italian Legislative Decree 254/2016, published in the Annual Financial Report. The Sustainability Report has been prepared in accordance with the “GRI Sustainability Reporting Standards” guidelines issued by the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) in 2016, using the comprehensive reporting option. The report covers the economic, social and environmental activities deemed to be the most significant for the Group and its stakeholders. The Report is also subject, on voluntary basis, to a limited assurance by KPMG S.p.A..

The Group's activities span a wide range of diversified operating segments that characterise its business and that have been assigned different impact levels with respect to the main environmental aspects. The reporting scope includes the core activities of the most material companies in aggregate environmental terms for the sector.

FS Group makes it a priority to monitor the volumes of energy used in its environmental accounting. In 2018, final consumption totalled 29.5 million GJ, with electricity accounting for approximately 71 per cent., considering energy for traction and other uses (e.g., lighting infrastructure, offices and stations, vehicle maintenance at workshops, etc.), followed by diesel (24 per cent.) and natural gas (5 per cent.) far behind. Electricity and diesel for railway traction account for over 70 per cent. of energy use, with other uses consisting of electricity, heating and road transport.

The transport segment's use of electrical energy (84 per cent. of the total electrical energy consumption) is composed of: 97.3 per cent. for railway traction and 2.7 per cent. for other electrical services.

An examination of use by individual source shows how railway transport affects the two main types of energy (electricity and diesel). However, approximately 90 per cent. of journeys are operated on electrical lines, with only a small portion powered by diesel, which improves energy efficiency and creates immediate benefits from the production of energy from renewable sources (which currently accounts for 35 per cent. of national energy production).

The transport segment's use of diesel (84.8 per cent. of the total diesel consumption) is composed of: 65.9 per cent. for railway traction, 31.5% for public road service traction and 2.6% for other purposes.

The transport segment's use of natural gas (67.6 per cent. of the total natural gas consumption) is composed of: 71.5 per cent. for heating, 28.5 per cent. for public road service traction.

Unlike the energy sources discussed above, natural gas is mainly used for heating (over 80 per cent.) and only residually for transport, exclusively for the road transport fleet (approximately 19 per cent.). Total natural gas consumption volumes in 2018, amounting to approximately 47.6 million cubic metres of gas, are in line with the previous year.
The transport segment's CO₂ emissions (83.8 per cent. of the total CO₂ emissions) are composed of: 87.9 per cent. from railway traction, 7.5 per cent. from public road service traction, 2.5 per cent. from heating and 2.1 per cent. from other activities.

In recent years, final specific consumption for railway traction in Italy has performed within a narrow range of values, both for passenger and freight transport. Various factors affect specific consumption, including the characteristics of the transport, their routes and their use, the variability of which can lead to changes from one year to the next. In general, the commitment is to focus on a higher-quality service with better environmental performance. To this end, rolling stock for passenger transport has been significantly upgraded in terms of the service offered, which increases demand for energy per passenger-km. As a result, measures to reduce consumption and maximise efficiency have been taken. One example is the Frecciarossa 1000, specially designed with efficient lighting and braking energy recovery systems for multiple environmental benefits. Since 2019, the new regional Pop and Rock trains will be rolled out.

Greenhouse gas emissions reflect energy consumption. In 2018 FS Italiane Group as a whole, produced 179,745 tonnes more of CO₂ compared to 2017 (+8 per cent.) for a total of 2,532,901 tonnes. The most substantial increases are due to greater consumption of electricity for other uses (+56 per cent.) and diesel (+17 per cent.), partly following the extended scope which includes the new companies beginning in 2018. Nearly two-thirds of CO₂ emissions are produced by electrical railway traction, while residual emissions are due to diesel consumption (20 per cent.), electricity (14 per cent.) and natural gas (4 per cent.).

The performance of specific emissions is similar to that of specific consumption: emissions by traffic units for passengers and freight amount to around 35 gCO₂/passenger-km and less than 15 gCO₂/tonne-km, respectively. The former decreased slightly after registering growth between 2014 and 2016, while the latter has remained more or less the same as in the previous two-year period.

The Group is actively committed to promoting and spreading renewable sources and reducing the production of pollutants and greenhouse gas emissions released into the atmosphere. Various group companies are negotiating electricity supply contracts from certified renewable sources, covering up to 100% of the supply. Furthermore, the Group is installing photovoltaic and thermal solar plants at its properties for self-production of the energy they consume. For example, work was completed to install photovoltaic systems at certain Trenitalia plants (Rome, Naples and Venice) for the production of approximately 2 GWh of electricity per year. At the same time, photovoltaic plants are being installed at additional workshops (e.g., Naples and Milan) and are expected to produce approximately 5.7 GWh of solar power per year.

The Group’s commitment to managing, monitoring and reducing waste can be seen in its implementation of management models focused on preventing, reusing and recycling waste from industrial activities as part of a circular economy and the search for solutions to improve waste collection systems in passenger services, particularly at stations. Waste from the infrastructure and transport companies’ activities accounts for 99 per cent. of all waste produced in 2018 by the Group. The demolition of railway carriages as part of the investments to update and strengthen the freight fleet and the increase in railway infrastructure maintenance increased 2018 waste production by approximately 12 per cent. on 2017. The percentage of special waste sent for recycling - mainly iron, steel, cement and wooden sleepers - remains approximately 95 per cent..

To prevent or reduce the harmful effects of exposure to environmental noise, the FS Group carefully plans and carries out noise mitigation work for its transport, site and plant operations.

Furthermore, the FS and the main Group companies are involved in the implementation and certification of their environmental management systems in accordance with the ISO 14001 standard. In 2016, the Group companies began a transition to the new UNI EN ISO 14001:2015 standard, which, unlike the previous version, encourages environmental management systems to be more responsive to the specific company and extends improvement strategies according to broader concept of sustainability. The Group also controls the environmental risk of its contractor companies assigned infrastructural works projects, which includes a contractual obligation for the construction companies to adopt an environmental management system (UNI EN ISO 14001) for site activities for the entire duration of the contract and provide the company and relevant bodies with objective evidence of their controls over project activities.

FS Group initiatives and projects
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Energy                 | FS issues its first green bond to finance the high-energy efficiency trains Pop, Rock and Frecciarossa 1000.  
GSE approved its requests for white certificates for the new Pop and Rock regional trains.  
A remote driver performance monitoring system was installed on the new buses to track their performance and pinpoint improvement areas.  
Development was completed on the QLIK IT system to monitor Trenitalia's energy consumption.  
RFTi's electric substation meter project began, which will include the replacement of obsolete high and medium voltage transformers.  
Application of the Envision™ protocol, the first rating system for the design and creation of sustainable infrastructures. |
| Atmospheric emissions  | The tender was assigned for the supply of electrical energy to 10 FS Group companies, which will include approximately 30 GWh/year from certified renewable sources in Italy.  
The preliminary analysis and economic/environmental assessment report for the construction of photovoltaic power plants with total power of approximately 200 MW was prepared.  
Italferr S.p.A. met the contractual environmental sustainability requirements of works in progress and, more specifically, to reduce the greenhouse gas emissions generated by works contracts worth over €30 million.  
Particulate, nitrogen oxide and CO2 emissions were reduced with the commissioning of Busitalia's new Euro 6 and electrical buses.  
Progressive conversion of the current company car fleet to electric cars. |
| Waste                  | Strengthening of sorted waste collection systems in stations.  
Waste monitoring and control using dedicated software.  
Feasibility studies to increase sorted waste collection on board trains and at plant. |
| Water                  | New industrial water treatment and purification systems.  
Awareness campaigns for a more rational use of water.  
Remote control of consumption. |
| Noise                  | Soundproofing barrier design and construction.  
Noise and vibration monitoring campaigns. |
| Land and potentially contaminated sites | Application of BIM (Building Information Modelling) in design.  
Development and creation of new services for the enhancement of cultural assets and the reporting of archaeological activities. |
FS Green Bond Framework and Green Bond issuances

Ferrovie strongly believes that rail and public transport are critical for sustainable development and global efforts to combat climate change, by facilitating the modal shift away from cars into less carbon intensive modes of transport.

Ferrovie has developed the FS Green Bond Framework in accordance with the ICMA Green Bond Principles and which aims at financing projects with a positive impact in terms of environmental and social sustainability. The FS Green Bond Framework obtained a second party opinion from Sustainalytics.

On July 2019, FS updated its Green Bond Framework. Among the Eligible Green Projects, new regional trains Rock and Pop are included. The new Framework envisages also high-speed trains – already in the first green bond along with the regional trains – and, as a new entry, new electric locomotives and wagons for freight transport.

The FS Green Bond Framework now envisages as Eligible Green Projects the following:

- **Investments in public passengers transport rolling stock renewal:**
  - New Electric Multiple Unit (EMU) trains for regional passenger transport, so called "Pop" and "Rock";
  - New High speed Trains "ETR 1000".

- **Investments in freight transport rolling stock renewal:**
  - New electric traction locomotives;
  - New wagons for coils transportation.

Both categories of projects ensure energy efficiency improvements, carbon emissions reduction and a modal shift to rail in the local public and long-distance transport market as well as freight transportation, and contribute, among other factors, to the improvement of air quality.

On 30 November 2017, FS issued its Euro 600 million 0.875% due 12/2023 inaugural green bond (Series 7) under the Programme, to finance the Eligible Green Projects as per the first Green Bond Framework (i.e. investments in public passengers transport rolling stock renewal). 97 per cent. of the proceeds were allocated at date of issue whereas full allocation was completed on 4 April 2018.

On 5 July 2019, FS issued its second green bond having a nominal value of Euro 700 million and a 7-year tenor, coupon at 1.125%. The bond was the first Italian bond certified by the Climate Bond Initiative. More than 70% of the bond net proceeds is going to finance the purchase of about 70 new Pop and Rock regional trains. The electric locomotives and the latest generation wagons for freight transport are the new entry among all the financed projects.

Employees

The number of Group employees rose from 74,436 at 31 December 2017 to 82,944 at 31 December 2018 a net increase of 8,508, including 6,810 due to extraordinary transactions (6,761 employees from Anas and its subsidiaries). The average number of employees also increased by a similar amount (+9,221 resources).

Personnel management and development policies

In 2017, work continued to increase efficiency and productivity, which included employee turnover to bring new experts and professionals into the Group.

Redundancy was managed with leaving incentives on one hand and by using the extraordinary benefits of the fund for income and employment assistance for the Group companies. Approximately 500 workers benefited from these schemes in 2017, on the other.
In addition, following the Interministerial decree no. 99296/2017, the Group began the procedure for the use of additional benefits drawn from the FS fund for "extraordinary solidarity benefits" which will entail the hiring of around 1,000 young new employees for the operations the Group companies Trenitalia, RFI and Mercitalia Rail S.r.l., replacing the same number of workers who will retire.

The Group significantly ramped up its use of job postings, efforts that included new policies to develop the Group's resources and know-how. For the purposes of transparency, equal opportunities and professional diversification, employees were given the chance to express their interest in diversification in various fields, with the involvement of over 1,300 people, including managers. This resulted in an updated database for the creation of professional groups within the Group to consult for continuous job postings. Out of 92 intragroup job openings, 76 jobs openings were posted, and out of the 47 completed postings, 22 were filled.

Recruitment on the market outside the Group, which encompasses international candidates to meet the Group's development needs on foreign markets - in accordance with the principles of fairness, merit-based criteria, transparency and equal opportunities, as always - has focused on top quality recent graduates, not only in the fields of engineering, but in business and law as well, and on specialised experts, to generate value for the Group. To become known for its innovation to increasingly attract young people in general, rare candidates like those needed in the digital and technology fields and top candidates with digital skills and global mindsets, the Group has rolled out new digital tools for pre-screening and evaluation, enabling it to substantially increase the number of candidates eligible for positions at the end of the recruitment process. In 2017, over 440,000 curriculum vitae in the database were considered, including more than 105,000 that were received in response to published ads, creating a pool of recent graduates as attractive candidates. Of these, 240 were selected for positions in the Group. 78 newly hired employees were recruited through intense, ongoing collaboration with the network of universities and diversified employer branding activities (over 8,000 young potential candidates were met in the year). In particular, the FS competition was designed, organised and held to attract, involve, train and recruit students and recent graduates who stand to contribute to the mobility sector. Over 2,000 young participants competed on the website and the Facebook page with serious games, digital case studies and share experiences (escape room), 70 of whom were selected for the on-site event. Of these, 28 received "job vouchers" for exponential Group recruitment.

Similarly, "professional breeding grounds" that are useful to the business were developed for the professional target, with up to 180 people for expert positions and 22 managerial positions.

Each company of the Group followed its own specific procedure for the selection of operational personnel, in line with the Group's principles guidelines, which consider the candidate's residence in the region where the job is based as a priority requisite. For the specific purpose of training experts and cultivating potentially attractive pools of candidates to meet future needs for operational personnel within the Group, approximately 2,000 high school students were involved in youth initiatives, highlighting the Group's active contribution to developing culture and expertise for the labour market and boosting the country's economic system and employment rate, with 218 school/work programmes under 55 active agreements.

The Group has also expanded its channels for the communication and promotion of professional opportunities in line with international benchmarks to strengthen recruitment and attract new talent, including international talent. In particular, the career website "FSitaliane.it/Lavoraconnoi" – which receives an average of about 197,000 visits per month and around 680,000 page views – was completely revamped with new content and an updated layout. The Group also: i) published the English language version of the career website and online app; ii) reinforced the Group's presence on Linkedin with a corporate page (in English); iii) periodically updated the sections on People, Recruitment, Company and Events/News. These efforts resulted in over 120,000 followers for the Group.

For the purpose of top level training to ensure innovation, developing the production system and make school and university training more responsive to business needs– also considering the requirements of integrated mobility and jobs in the new digital world, preparing young people for employment and bringing them closer to jobs – the Group promoted and conducted many different employer branding and networking initiatives with universities, through ongoing, fruitful contact with young people. It disbursed over 64 scholarships, provided 83 on-the-job training arrangements and held 30 events and seminars to meet, listen, provide work orientation to and recruit young people. All this led it to confirm its number one ranking for the fourth year in a row as the "Best Employer of Choice" among companies where young recent graduates would like to work, based on a statistical analysis of a sample of 2,500 young people representing all Italian recent graduates and considering 101 Italian and international companies.
in 2017, a new performance management model was established in order to enable the FS Group to:

- encourage the personal and professional development of people (heads and workers);
- align overall performance with strategic targets;
- provide continuous, differentiated feedback; and
- support the development of skills.

In 2017, additional development activities covered were:

- assessing participants of interest to the FS Group (managers, key junior managers and university graduates: 323 people) and company interest (junior managers and white collars: 426 people) for a total of 749 participants, along with the management of feedback and development plans following the assessments; and
- FS Group's annual performance assessment conducted by resource managers using the integrated evaluation system and involving key resource groups (managers, junior managers and university graduates). The performance of 9,169 men and 2,475 women was assessed, representing about 18 per cent. of the Group's average workforce for the year, up approximately 33 per cent. on 2016. The supervisors monitored the annual performance of resources not included in the integrated evaluation system assessment process informally (e.g., by providing feedback on strengths and improvement areas).

Industrial relations

In 2017, operating instructions were given for the application of the changes to the national labour agreement for the Mobility/Railway sector and the FS Group's agreement dated 16 December 2016, updating the previous guidelines for the purpose of simplification. The information systems were formatted and updated in accordance with the changes introduced by the national labour agreement for the Mobility/Railway sector and FS Group's agreement of 16 December 2016, in cooperation with the relevant Group structures. In addition, Group regulations were updated in accordance with the legislative changes, such as the legislation on civil unions. To implement the consequent contractual clause, on 2 May 2017, a pilot agreement was signed for smart working arrangements within the FS Group companies that have offered them.

On 20 July 2017, an agreement was signed with Mercitalia Rail S.r.l. to amend and integrate the working hours clauses for mobile personnel contained in the national labour agreement for the Mobility/Railway sector and FS Group's agreement dated 16 December 2016, in order to improve the Group's economic and organisational efficiency.

Another agreement was signed on 21 December 2017 for EUROFER, a complementary pension fund, allowing the dependants of railway workers participating in the fund to join as well.

Following the issue of decree no. 99296 of 18 May 2017 issued by the Italian Labour and Social Policy Minister's decree and the Minister of the Economy and Finance, published in Official Journal no. 166 of 18 July 2017, concerning the regulation of the fund for income and employment assistance for FS Group companies' personnel, an agreement was signed on 26 October 2017 for the procedure to receive the extraordinary solidarity benefits under the same fund. By way of this agreement, the parties quantitatively and qualitatively defined the personnel eligible for such benefits and the related methods and determined the procedure for the recruitment of new resources on the market for the generational succession of personnel.

The percentage of Group employees who are members of trade unions remained substantially the same at 62.95 per cent. and group employee absenteeism is 8.8 per cent., compared to 8.9 per cent..

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Absenteeism rate</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8.8%</td>
<td>8.9%</td>
<td>8.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Missed hours due to strikes show a substantial decrease on the previous year. Furthermore, company strikes accounted for 21 per cent. of total missed hours, in line with 2016.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Missed hours due to strikes</td>
<td>57,709</td>
<td>108,776</td>
<td>50,617</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capital Expenditure**

“Total expenditure” for the FS Italiane Group for the year ended 31 December 2018 amounted approximately to Euro 7.5 billion9 in 2018, 98 per cent. of which was in Italy.

FS Italiane Group’s capital expenditure for investments for the year ended 31 December 2018 came to Euro 5,871 million (Euro 1,144 million self-financed and Euro 4,727 million through government grants) compared to Euro 5,407 million for the year ended 31 December 2017.

Approximately 84 per cent. of investments refers to the Infrastructure operating segment, with RFI S.p.A. investing €4,769 million, including €4,654 million for the traditional/HC network and €115 million for the HS/HC network between Turin, Milan and Naples and Anas group investing €1,391 million. Approximately, 15 per cent. of investments refers to the Transport operating segment for projects devoted to the transport of passengers by road and rail, both in Italy and abroad, and to the transport of freight. Specifically, Trenitalia S.p.A. invested €798 million (including ordinary maintenance), the Mercitalia group approximately €119 million, the Busitalia group €152 million and the remaining companies operating abroad €35 million (Netinera Deutschland GmbH, Trenitalia, Trenitalia c2c Ltd, Thello SAS and TrainOSE SA). The Real Estate and Other services segment accounts for the remainder of the Group’s investments, made mainly by FS Sistemi Urbani S.r.l. and FS Italiane S.p.A for the maintenance and upgrade of the respective property assets and ICT projects.

**Capex breakdown 2018**

---

9 Total expenditure includes Anas S.p.A. and FSE S.r.l. investments recognised pursuant to IFRIC 12 (approximately €1.3 billion) while the remainder is comprised of the investments of special-purposes entities not consolidated on a line-by-line basis (e.g., TELT, BBT etc, for around €0.3 billion).

10 Capex breakdown excludes Anas S.p.A. and FSE S.r.l. investments recognised pursuant to IFRIC 12 (approximately €1.3 billion) and the remainder comprised of the investments of special-purposes entities not consolidated on a line-by-line basis (e.g., TELT, BBT etc, for around €0.3 billion).
Overview of the Consolidated Financial Information of the Group

Consolidated Income Statement for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue from sales and services</td>
<td>11,566</td>
<td>8,993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total revenue</strong></td>
<td>12,078</td>
<td>9,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating costs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personnel expense</td>
<td>(4,853)</td>
<td>(4,178)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raw materials, consumables, supplies and goods</td>
<td>(1,599)</td>
<td>(1,136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services</td>
<td>(4,371)</td>
<td>(2,663)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of third-party assets</td>
<td>(257)</td>
<td>(229)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating costs</td>
<td>(204)</td>
<td>(202)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal work capitalised</td>
<td>1,682</td>
<td>1,428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amortisation and depreciation</strong></td>
<td>(1,571)</td>
<td>(1,378)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reversals of impairment losses</strong></td>
<td>(155)</td>
<td>(152)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provisions</strong></td>
<td>(36)</td>
<td>(65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating profit</strong></td>
<td>714</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Financial income and expense</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial income</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial expense</td>
<td>(221)</td>
<td>(176)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share of profits of equity-accounted investees</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pre-tax profit</strong></td>
<td>617</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>(58)</td>
<td>(64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit (loss) from assets held for sale, net of taxes</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Profit for the year from continuing operations</strong></td>
<td>559</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Profit for the year (attributable to the owners of the parent and non-controlling interests)</strong></td>
<td>559</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Profit for the year attributable to the owners of the parent</strong></td>
<td>540</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Profit for the year attributable to non-controlling interests</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as of 31 December 2018 and 2017
## Financial Statements

**As of 31 December**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(in millions of Euro)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>44,371</td>
<td>44,449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment property</td>
<td>1,403</td>
<td>1,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>4,260</td>
<td>988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred tax assets</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity-accounted investments</td>
<td>555</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service concession financial assets</td>
<td>1,917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current financial assets (including derivatives)</td>
<td>2,155</td>
<td>1,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current trade receivables</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-current assets</td>
<td>4,471</td>
<td>1,307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total non-current assets</strong></td>
<td>59,554</td>
<td>50,545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories</td>
<td>2,200</td>
<td>2,102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current trade receivables</td>
<td>2,494</td>
<td>2,548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current financial assets (including derivatives)</td>
<td>818</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service concession financial assets</td>
<td>1,220</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>1,796</td>
<td>1,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax assets</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other current assets</td>
<td>4,317</td>
<td>5,231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current assets</strong></td>
<td>12,965</td>
<td>12,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets held for sale and disposal groups</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total assets</strong></td>
<td>72,519</td>
<td>63,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Equity</strong></td>
<td>41,697</td>
<td>38,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Equity attributable to owners of the parent</strong></td>
<td>41,254</td>
<td>38,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share capital</td>
<td>39,204</td>
<td>36,340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation reserves</td>
<td>(436)</td>
<td>(467)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retained earnings (losses carried forward)</td>
<td>1,896</td>
<td>1,923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit for the year</td>
<td>540</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total equity attributable to non-controlling interests</strong></td>
<td>443</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit for the year attributable to non-controlling interests</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share capital and reserves attributable to non-controlling interests</td>
<td>424</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current loans and borrowings</td>
<td>8,335</td>
<td>9,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Post-employment benefits and other employee benefits</td>
<td>1,474</td>
<td>1,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions for risks and charges</td>
<td>2,588</td>
<td>944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred tax liabilities</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract advances</td>
<td>995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current financial liabilities (including derivatives)</td>
<td>1,620</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current trade payables</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-current liabilities</td>
<td>138</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total non-current liabilities</strong></td>
<td>15,724</td>
<td>12,277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current loans and borrowings and current portion of non-current loans and borrowings</td>
<td>3,069</td>
<td>2,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current portion of provisions for risks and charges</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current trade payables</td>
<td>5,398</td>
<td>4,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax liabilities</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract advances</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-current financial liabilities (including derivatives)</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other current liabilities</td>
<td>6,366</td>
<td>5,363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total current liabilities</strong></td>
<td>15,098</td>
<td>12,105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities held for sale and disposal groups</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total liabilities</strong></td>
<td>30,822</td>
<td>24,383</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total equity and liabilities .......................................................... 72,519  63,013  

Consolidated Cash Flows Statement for the years ended 31 December 2018 and 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Profit for the year</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amortisation and depreciation</td>
<td>1,571</td>
<td>1,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share of profits/losses of equity-accounted investments</td>
<td>(32)</td>
<td>(14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accruals to provisions and impairment losses</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profit on sales</td>
<td>(82)</td>
<td>(74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in inventories</td>
<td>(74)</td>
<td>(105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in trade receivables</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>(149)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in trade payables</td>
<td>(165)</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in current and deferred taxes</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in other liabilities</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in other assets</td>
<td>(578)</td>
<td>(1,082)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses of provisions for risks and charges</td>
<td>(364)</td>
<td>(203)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of employee benefits</td>
<td>(200)</td>
<td>(145)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in service concession financial assets/liabilities</td>
<td>(283)</td>
<td>(17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash flow generated by operating activities</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,466</strong></td>
<td><strong>1,069</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases in property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>(5,770)</td>
<td>(5,306)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases property</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases in intangible assets</td>
<td>(402)</td>
<td>(196)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases in equity investments</td>
<td>(141)</td>
<td>(131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Investments, before grants</strong></td>
<td><strong>(6,314)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(5,639)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants for property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>4,725</td>
<td>4,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants for investment property</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants for equity investments</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grants</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,852</strong></td>
<td><strong>4,395</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease of property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease of investment property</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease of intangible assets</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decrease of equity investments</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Divestments</strong></td>
<td><strong>163</strong></td>
<td><strong>159</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash flow used in investing activities</strong></td>
<td><strong>(1,299)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(1,085)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disbursement and repayment of non current loans</td>
<td>(1,106)</td>
<td>667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disbursement and repayment of current loans</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>(1,091)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in financial assets</td>
<td>428</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in financial liabilities</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>(72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dividends</td>
<td>(159)</td>
<td>(300)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes in equity</td>
<td>367</td>
<td>(146)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash flow generated by in financing activities</strong></td>
<td><strong>(205)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(486)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total cash flows</strong></td>
<td><strong>(38)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(503)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Opening cash and cash equivalents ........................................................................ 1,834 2,337
Closing cash and cash equivalents ....................................................................... 1,796 1,834

Reclassified Consolidated Statement of Financial Position as of 31 December 2018 and 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>As of 31 December</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(in millions of Euro)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net operating working capital</td>
<td>(324)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other assets, net</td>
<td>2,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Working capital</strong></td>
<td>2,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net non-current assets</td>
<td>50,986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other provisions</td>
<td>(4,622)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net assets held for sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NET INVESTED CAPITAL</strong></td>
<td>48,418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COVERAGE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net current financial debt</td>
<td>(555)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net non-current financial debt</td>
<td>7,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net financial debt</strong></td>
<td>6,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity</td>
<td>41,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COVERAGE</strong></td>
<td>48,418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Turning to the FS Italiane group’s overall performance, in comparing the operating performance of 2018 and 2017, in addition to the significant impacts of the non-recurring transactions summarised above, which were the result of strategic management decisions included in the business plans approved from time to time, the effects of legislation which came into force at the end of 2017, as discussed in the following, must also be kept in mind.

Specifically, the 2017 figures were heavily impacted by the application of the provisions of Law no. 167 of 20 November 2017, which introduced sweeping changes to the previous regulatory framework for the Special Rate Regime (SRR) for the procurement of electrical energy used for traction, no longer basing the calculation of consumption on the type of transport service but instead on the type of infrastructure used to provide the transport service. Considering only the adjustments for 2015-2016, the results for 2017 benefited from a €143 million reduction in energy costs. This reduction led to a €128 million increase in gross operating profit, net of recharges to third-party railway companies. Therefore, in order to compare the group’s operating performance based only on management levers, the 2017 figures need to be “normalised”. Net of the above-mentioned regulatory impact, the profit for 2017 would have been €424 million.

Turning to the analysis of the main results and financial data for 2018, partly as a consequence of the above factors, revenue grew by €2,785 million and the profit for the year was €559 million.

Net of the corporate transactions described in detail (+€2,567 million), the increase in revenue is mainly due to the rise in revenue from transport services, which grew by a further €287 million in the year.

The positive contribution of the railway passenger transport service (which increased by a total of €152 million), and the contribution of the growth in revenue from road passenger transport (also with an increase of €152 million), drove a 4 per cent. increase in revenue from transport services. Conversely, the turnover of the freight business decreased by €18 million due to greater complexity and riskiness in the segment. The contribution of the waterway services was €1 million.

Different trends were observed for the various business types in the railway passenger transport service.

The performance of the short-haul service (+€167 million) stands out, improving both domestically, with Trenitalia S.p.A. driving the growth with an increase of €59 million, and internationally, thanks to the contribution of the Netinera Deutschland group (+€13 million) and the companies acquired as part of the above-mentioned non-recurring transactions (+€93 million of which: Trenitalia c2c Ltd for €27 million and TrainOSE...
SA for €66 million). The growth in revenue generated by local transport in Italy is a result of the commitment, and the related costs, that the FS Italiane group has taken on via its subsidiary Trenitalia S.p.A. in the contracts renewed with the Italian regions. Intense activity has commenced, placing the customer at the centre of the strategic priorities, with the aim of improving the overall service offered in terms of punctuality, comfort, cleanliness and safety.

The turnover of the long-haul passenger transport service was substantially unchanged overall (€15 million; 0.6 per cent.), with an improvement in its universal service (+€14 million), offset by a slight decrease in the market service segment (€29 million). The growth in the universal service segment is due to the change in fees under the medium and long-haul service contract which, in the pursuit of a balance of costs and revenues, rose €16 million to offset the increase in toll costs under the new tariff system and the agreements with the public customer, which required significant dedication over the term of the contract to ensure better service quality, comfort and punctuality.

As mentioned earlier, revenue from road transport services also rose significantly in the year, by €152 million, mostly due to the entry of the Dutch company Qbuzz BV into the group (+€139 million). Domestically, the steps taken to reduce tariff evasion both on board buses and at bus stops are beginning to give results.

On the other hand, as mentioned, revenue from freight transport and logistics services decreased by approximately €18 million.

Almost the entire increase in revenue from infrastructure services is due to the entry of Anas group into the consolidation scope (€2,144 million of the total €2,161 million increase). The remaining portion mostly relates to the increase in toll revenue from infrastructure services due to the cost-of-living adjustment to prices and the increase in production volumes.

The contribution of other income to the overall growth of operating revenue was decisive, with the above-mentioned non-recurring transactions accounting for €126 million of the €212 million increase in this caption. The other part mainly includes the effects of non-recurring factors, such as the bankruptcy discharge following the finalisation of the deed of arrangement of Ferrovie del Sud Est e servizi automobilistici S.r.l. (+€63 million) and other items, such as revenue generated by the performance regime and insurance compensation.

Operating costs rose by €2,622 million (+37.6 per cent.) to €9,602 million (2017: €6,980 million). They may be analysed as follows:

- the €675 million increase in net personnel expense is due to the expansion of the consolidation scope described above (€561 million). Almost the entire remaining portion of the increase is due to the growth in the workforce and the effects of contractually-defined salary increases;

- the overall increase in other costs (€1,947 million) which, net of the non-recurring transactions (+€1,721 million), were impacted by the costs to purchase electrical energy used for traction, which rose by €187 million compared to 2017. This growth is driven by the fact that last year’s figure benefited from prior year income due to the rate adjustment (2015-2016) following the application of the above-mentioned legislative provision of Law no. 167/2017. The remaining increase in costs is due to the non-capitalisable component of the consumption of materials (ordinary maintenance).

With the exception of the contractually-defined salary increases for employees, operating costs decreased steadily in the second half of 2018 as a result of the savings policies implemented by top management.

Gross operating profit increased by €163 million, or 7 per cent., to €2,476 million as a result of the variations in revenue and operating costs described above.

Operating profit amounts to €714 million, and is basically unchanged from the previous year. Specifically, the increase in gross operating profit was offset by the greater amortisation/depreciation, due entirely to the start-up of the group’s considerable investments, and impairment losses, of €193 million and €3 million, respectively, offset by lower provisions of €29 million. This latter caption mainly reflects the performance of the extraordinary part of the fund for income and employment assistance.
Net financial expense of €97 million is substantially unchanged, due to the proportional growth in both financial income (+€48 million, including €18 million for the group’s share of profits of equity-accounted investees) and financial expense (+€45 million).

Income taxes amount to €58 million, a decrease of €6 million mainly reflecting changes in current taxes (+€7 million), changes in deferred taxes (-€19 million) and adjustments related to prior years (+€6 million).

**Strategy of the Group**

The new industrial plan for the period 2019-2023 ("Plan") was presented on 10 May 2018 by the FS Group management.

FS Italiane's new strategy focuses on the people’s, travellers’ and employees’ needs, gathering the legacy of a decade of HS services performance and carrying on the integration of different modes of transport started in the last years.

The aim is to transform collective mobility in Italy, improving significantly the service for people, with a strong leap in the quality and customisation on offer, especially in regional and local transport.

Estimated growth per year is a further 90 million passengers and, as a result, providing a reduction of 600 million kilograms of CO2 and 400 thousand cars on the roads.

The aim of the new FS strategy is “Focus on people’s needs via quality services” and it will be pursue through the following actions:

- **boosting investment to improve the service quality**: the planned investments will focus on i) infrastructure (both railway and road) with the acceleration of 1,600 RFI and Anas worksites; ii) the enhancement of the fleet with more than two thousand new vehicles: trains, buses, freight locomotives and wagons. The majority of the new vehicles will be dedicated to local transport, with 600 new regional trains, frontloading the delivery of 239 trains to 2023, and 1,421 buses, of which more than 500 have zero emissions (electric/hybrid/methane); 14 new Frecciarossa 1000 to boost high-speed connections; 714 wagons and 100 new-generation electric locomotives will contribute to increasing the modal share in freight transport; iii) underground railways; iv) the real estate sector. Moreover, investments in technology and digitisation will have an important role across all sectors;

- **a customer oriented approach with the client at the centre of the strategy, in the regional as well as in the HS services**: FS main focal points are rail passengers and, above all, commuters. FS aim is to continue to work intensively to achieve ever higher standards of safety, quality and efficiency in regional and local rail transport. A central objective of the Plan is to increase significantly punctuality rates with interventions both in infrastructure and transport sector. The ERTMS (European Rail Traffic Management System) technological system is crucial: already installed on HS/HC lines, it will be progressively extended to the traditional network, increasing track capacity and reducing congestion on the lines;

- **integrated mobility and intermodality**: the collaboration between all of the operators in the transport sector certainly makes travel experiences more fluid and streamlined, improving regional and metropolitan transport services. Collaborating with road transport, to build a balance in which each mode of transport can enhance its specific purpose. Investing in modal hubs, further integrating with ports and inland terminals, to offer an effective, reliable, convenient and sustainable service, also to strengthen FS' freight and logistics service and through valorization of FS real estate assets;

- **sustainability**: new, more comfortable and more technologically-advanced trains, modern stations that are increasingly integrated into the metropolitan fabric, and rail/road integration. The principles of ethics and sustainability are at the heart of FS strategic decisions;

- **digitalisation**: is essential to meeting demand, in an increasingly more widespread and efficient manner, and to accompany passengers throughout their entire travel experiences, providing them with more assistance and more effective and timely information. The aim is to realise optimised industrial processes with a reduction in time and cost, along with predictive maintenance on trains and...
infrastructure, punctuality, regularity and safety; in this respect, it is fundamental to increase the competitiveness of the national railway infrastructure to promote and favour railway services, also exporting FS best practices and know-how at international level.

**Regulatory Framework**

**Current railway transport laws**

The services provided by the Group are subject to European Union and Italian laws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>European legislation</th>
<th>Italian legislation</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Directive 91/440/EC</td>
<td>Presidential Decree n. 277/1998</td>
<td>• Separation between infrastructure manager and railway undertakings  &lt;br&gt;• Development of EU railways</td>
<td>Administrative reorganization of the FS Italiane Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive 95/18/EC</td>
<td>Presidential Decree n. 146/1999</td>
<td>• Introduction of license for railway undertakings  &lt;br&gt;• Infrastructure capacity  &lt;br&gt;• Charges for the use of the infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget Law 2001 (Art. 131)</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Transition from concession system to authorization system.</td>
<td>Italian market is fully liberalised</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legislative decree n. 422/1997</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Regionalisation of public local transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive 2001/12/EC</td>
<td>Legislative Decree n. 188/2003 Legislative Decree n. 268/2004</td>
<td>• Infrastructure capacity allocation  &lt;br&gt;• Regulation of access to the infrastructure  &lt;br&gt;• License for railway undertakings  &lt;br&gt;• Access charge calculation  &lt;br&gt;• Safety certificates  &lt;br&gt;• Interconnection between national railway system and the trans-European one</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive 2004/49/EC</td>
<td>Legislative Decree n. 162/2007</td>
<td>• Further integration to ensure consistency among key European rail markets. In particular:  &lt;br&gt;• Safety  &lt;br&gt;• Set up of an European Railway Agency  &lt;br&gt;• Liberalization of the freight rail market from 01/01/2007</td>
<td>The Legislative Decree n. 162/2007 sets the safety rules and conditions for the access to the rail services market, attributing the expertise to a new autonomous institution, the 'Agenzia nazionale per la sicurezza delle ferrovie'  &lt;br&gt;• The Legislative Decree n. 163/2007 regulates the design, construction, commissioning,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European legislation</td>
<td>Italian legislation</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third package (2007)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive 2007/58/CE</td>
<td>Legislative Decree n. 15/2010</td>
<td>• Further integration of rules for capacity allocation and calculation of charges for the use of the infrastructure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directive 2007/59/CE</td>
<td>Legislative Decree n. 191/2010</td>
<td>• Introduction of certificates for train drivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulation (EC) 1371/2007</td>
<td>Legislative Decree n. 247/2010</td>
<td>• Rights and duties of international passengers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Liberalization of international passenger traffic from 01/01/2010</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSO (2007)</td>
<td>Regulation (EC) 1370/2007</td>
<td>• Conditions under which competent authorities, when imposing or contracting for public service obligations, compensate public service operators for costs incurred and/or grant exclusive rights in return for the discharge of public service obligations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salva Italia</td>
<td>Law n. 214/2011 (so called &quot;Salva Italia&quot;)</td>
<td>• Establishment of a new Authority competent for all mode of Transport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recast First package (2012)</td>
<td>Legislative Decree n. 112/2015</td>
<td>From the entering into force of the Legislative Decree n. 112/2015 are abrogated the following laws:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The Legislative Decree n. 188/2013</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The Articles 58 and 59 of the Law 99/2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The Presidential Decree n 146/1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth package (2016)</td>
<td>Legislative Decree n. 139/2018</td>
<td>• The Legislative Decree n. 139/2018 amends the Legislative Decree n. 112/2015</td>
<td>For more details about the fourth package, see paragraph below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulation n. 2016/2370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulation n. 2016/2337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regulation n. 2016/2338</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Fourth Railway Package

In 2016, the Fourth EU Railway Package was approved.

The package consists of a market pillar and a technical pillar, which are respectively established in directives and regulations, as specified below:

**Market pillar**

- EU directive no. 2016/2370 of the European Parliament and Council of 14 December 2016 amending EU directive no. 2012/34/EU as regards to the opening of the market for domestic passenger transport services by rail and the governance of the railway infrastructure. In Italy, the Directive was transposed by the Legislative Decree n. 139/2018;

- EU regulation no. 2016/2337 of the European Parliament and Council of 14 December 2016 repealing the Council's regulation no. 1192/69 on common rules for the normalisation of the accounts of railway undertakings; and


**Technical pillar**


- EU directive no. 2016/797 of the European Parliament and Council of 11 May 2016 on the interoperability within the European Union; and

In short, the market pillar provides for the opening of domestic passenger transport services to competition throughout the EU by December 2020. Right of access can be limited only to protect economic equilibrium of public service contracts.

Furthermore, it contains rules concerning the infrastructure manager's independence within integrated groups, i.e., those in which there is both an infrastructure manager and railway undertakings.

EU regulation no. 2016/2338 provides calls for tenders as a general rule for awarding public service contracts. However, national authorities can continue to directly award service contracts under certain conditions.

Technical pillar strengthens the powers of the European Union Agency for Railways (EUAR, formerly ERA) concerning the rolling stock authorisation in EU countries and its certification in accordance with safety standards.

Regulatory Overview Transportation

- The relationship between Trenitalia and the Italian central / local administrations is regulated by different public service contracts ("PSCs") in which the required level of services are specified in terms of quantity and quality, tariff obligations, and fees.

- The State and the Regions define the perimeter of the services to be provided on the basis of the mobility and accessibility of user needs. Contracts are subject to specific regulation that defines eligible costs in terms of company operational expenses, depreciations and adequate capital investments returns.

- As the State and the Regions define quantity and quality of rail services included in the contracts, it is their responsibility to decide whether to reduce or increase them according to the terms and conditions defined in the contract.

- PSCs contain appropriate tools and clauses to guarantee payments to railway undertakings by Regions within the stated terms. In case of non-payment or under compensation of the services provided, the railway undertakings have the right to reduce or even to stop the services.

- Rail fares are adjusted annually for (i) inflation; (ii) any variations on contractual quality/performance objectives (e.g. punctuality, cancellations, cleaning); (iii) change in access infrastructure charges; and (iv) changes in regional fare policy.

- According to EC Regulation 1370/2007, competent authorities (the Regions and the State) may decide to directly award PSCs or to launch competitive tenders. Since 1997 only a few Regions have launched tenders for local rail transport. To date, all the PSCs have been awarded to Trenitalia (on its own or as a consortium leader).

- All risks deriving from the performance of the PSCs are borne by Trenitalia; the contracts with the central administration foresee the possibility of revision in case of significant change in the overall scenario, in order to maintain economic equilibrium.

Railway Infrastructure

- As foreseen by the RFI Deed of Concession and Legislative Decree n. 112/2015 which implemented the Directive 2012/34/EU, the relationship between RFI and the State is regulated on the basis of an Agreement (Contratto di Programma).

- The Contratto di Programma is the basis for the funding of rail infrastructure development; the funding is primarily based on a medium term investment plan and covers infrastructure development, extraordinary maintenance and ordinary maintenance. Each Contratto di Programma lasts for a minimum of five years and may be subject to annual adjustments.

- According to the current regulatory framework, the Contratto di Programma is organized in two main parts:
investments to modernize and further develop rail infrastructure are disciplined by the *Contratto di Programma* – Investment Part; and

ordinary and extraordinary maintenance and other activities (including safety, security and navigation) are disciplined by the *Contratto di Programma* – Services Part.

In September 2018, the 2017-2021 *Contratto di Programma* – Investment Part has been sent to the Parliamentary Commissions for their examination. This is the last step before the final approving MIT/MEF interministerial decree of the contract, which will then be lodged by the Court of Auditors.

The 2016-2021 *Contratto di Programma* – Services Part took full effect on 2 October 2017 following the Court of Auditors' registration of Ministerial decree no. 359 of 12 July 2017 whereby the MIT approved the deed.

**Road Infrastructure**

As foreseen by the Anas Deed of Concession, the relationship between Anas and the State is regulated on the basis of an Agreement (*Contratto di Programma*).

The *Contratto di Programma* is the basis for the funding of the road and motorway infrastructure development; the funding is primarily based on a medium term investment plan and covers roads and motorways infrastructure development, extraordinary maintenance and ordinary maintenance. Each *Contratto di Programma* lasts for a minimum of three years and may be subject to annual adjustments.

According to the current regulatory framework, the *Contratto di Programma* provides two type of funding:

- Compensation Services Part: to fund ordinary maintenance, operation services, security and recurring extraordinary maintenance (paving and guardrail).
- Compensation Investment Part: to fund investments to modernize and further develop road infrastructure. This compensation covers depreciation costs and the regulatory net invested capital remuneration.

The 2016-2020 *Contratto di Programma* took full effect on 29 December 2017 following the Court of Auditors' registration of Ministerial decree no. 588 of 27 December 2017 whereby the MIT approved the deed.

**The Italian Transport Regulation Authority**

The Italian Transport Regulation Authority (Autorità di Regolazione dei Trasporti or "ART") became operational in January 2014. Its main objects are to:

1. guarantee equitable and non-discriminatory access to rail, port, airport and highway infrastructures;
2. define minimum quality levels for national and local transport considered to be a public service;
3. regulate access to rail infrastructure;
4. define public tender mechanisms to assign transport services; and
5. cooperate with the public administration in identifying public service obligation routes and support it in identifying the most effective methods to finance them.

The original framework of the functions provided in the law which established the ART has been progressively widened, adding new competencies to the ART:

- Legislative Decree n. 70/2014 assigned to the ART the role of independent entity to supervise the compliance of the regulation for the rail transport passengers' rights;
• Legislative Decree n. 50/2017 assigned to the ART the responsibility to transport Opera define Public Service Contracts content, efficiency targets and financial balance targets which the Public transport Operator has to be compliant.

The ART’s regulatory framework

On 5 November 2014, the ART began to introduce regulatory measures for the fair and non-discriminatory access to rail infrastructure by its decision no. 70/2014 and started the process for the establishment of criteria for determining charges for the use of railway infrastructure, ensuring cost-effectiveness and efficient management.

With respect to adoption of measures for the fair and non-discriminatory access to rail infrastructure for the year 2015, the new authority considers that, in defining the level of toll, the Infrastructure Manager should be oriented to principles of more transparency and economic efficiency, and in particular:

(a) in line with Legislative Decree n. 112/2015), the financial statements of the Infrastructure Manager must have a balance between the total revenues and the costs related to the management of the infrastructure;

(b) the eligible financial costs should be evaluated by the Infrastructure Manager having regard to any possible optimisation of the management of the debt, in line with the best market conditions;

(c) the investments made by the Infrastructure Manager after 31 December 2013 must be adjusted annually, as well as the related credit lines; and

(d) the incidence of the infrastructure management costs must be reformulated time to time, with immediate implementation, in order to burden less in the period in which the competitive scenario has been deploying and consolidating.

With regard to the eligible costs criteria, the authority requests the Infrastructure Manager to consider eligible, for the computation of the access charge to the HS/HC network, in addition to the infrastructure management costs (appropriately reformulated), only the following annual financial costs, properly optimized in line with the best market conditions:

(a) the annual financial costs related to the investments already made as of 31 December 2013 incurred by the Infrastructure Manager, as not covered by government grants; and

(b) the annual cumulative financial costs related to the investments in progress after 31 December 2013, calculated as the costs actually incurred by the Infrastructure Manager net of government grants.

On 18 November 2015, the ART released its decision no. 96/ 2015 on the criteria for determining access charges for the use of national rail infrastructure. The new regulatory framework concerns (i) the minimum access package supplied by the Infrastructure Manager (RFI) to all railway undertakings in a non-discriminatory manner and (ii) other rail services supplied by operators of service facilities. With regard to the charges for the use of rail infrastructure, the decision particularly defines:

• a five year regulatory period;

• perimeter of relevant costs;

• market segmentation based on the main types of service;

• new classification of the network;

• «caps» to the segment average kilometric charge for the purpose of market sustainability and

• requirements for regulatory accounting.
On 1 July 2016, the ART released its decision no 75/2016 validating the 2016-2021 charging scheme for the Minimum Access Package supplied by the Infrastructure Manager (RFI). The charging scheme complies with the criteria for the determination of charges for access and use of the railway infrastructure, as adopted by Decision n. 96/2015 and later amendments.

With respect to local and regional public transport, ART has also defined, by means of a series of resolutions, the regulatory framework for the preparation of the award of service contracts procedures.

With resolution no. 49/2015, the ART established the first regulatory measures for the drafting of call for bids and conventions relating to tenders for the allocation of local public transport services, as well as the criteria for the appointment of awarding committees for the rail and road transport sectors.

The regulatory measures concern aspects such as the rules relating to the goods used for the execution of the relevant service, the economic-financial plan that companies must draw up to participate to the tenders, the minimum information to be provided to competitors to ensure equitable and non-discriminatory access, the duration, extension and renewal of contracts.

With resolution no. 48/2017, the ART defined the methodology for determining the public service areas and the most efficient methods of financing. Through this methodology, the ART has provided local authorities with the criteria for identifying the optimal lots for the award of local and regional public transport services.

The content of the main ART regulations in 2018 and first months of 2019 is summarised below:

During 2018, the ART extended the regulatory framework for PSO (as defined below) services by adding the following resolutions to the previous measures concerning tender procedures (no. 49/2015) and the definition of public service areas (no. 48/2017).

Resolution no. 16/2018 of 9 February 2018

With this regulatory act, the ART established the minimum quality conditions (“MQC”) for railway transport services, both national and regional, characterised by public service obligations (“PSO”). The MQC provide for obligations and minimum performances to be provided to passengers to satisfy mobility needs, ensuring the efficient use of public resources allocated to PSO compensation.

The MQC are composed of a series of quality parameters to be included in the service contracts, with a system for monitoring and verifying the quality of services (availability of transport services and adequacy to the demand, regularity and punctuality of the service, information to users, transparency, commercial accessibility, cleanliness and comfort and accessibility, with particular reference to people with reduced mobility; safety of the ride and of the traveller).

Resolution no. 106/2018 of 25 October 2018

With this regulatory act, implementing the regulation on passenger rights, the ART has established the minimum content of specific rights that users of rail transport services with public service obligations may require from managers of railway services and infrastructure.

In particular, the ART specified the procedures for the exercise of railway transport passengers' rights under EC Regulation no. 1371/2007 with regard to: the right to information and related procedures of provision, the right to accessibility and usability of services and stations, the right to compensation for delays, procedures for requesting and providing reimbursement and compensation.

Resolution no. 120/2018 of 29 November 2018

With this regulatory act, the ART has established methodologies and criteria for improving the efficiency of the management of regional public railway transport services. On the basis of such regulatory measures, the ART provides local authorities with parameters for improving the efficiency of new service contracts relating to regional railway passenger transport.

The regulation proposed by ART provides that the economic-financial plan of each service contract must be drawn up on the basis of the so-called “efficient operating cost”.
Relationship with the Italian State

The Italian State is the 100 per cent. shareholder of FS via the MEF. The State also acts as a client to FS via the MIT and Regions.

As sole shareholder, the Italian State:

(i) appoints the Board of Directors;

(ii) oversees FS' strategy via its board representation; and

(iii) services a part of FS (mainly to RFI) a large part of FS' debt directly through guaranteed State transfers as detailed in the debt structure section below.

As a client, the State (i) executes PSCs which set out scheduling, quality level and pricing of the services and fees to be paid to Trenitalia, and (ii) executes the Contratti di Programma with both RFI and Anas which sets out the funds for infrastructure investment and maintenance.

FS' legal status was formally changed on 12 August 1992 from that of a government body to a public limited joint stock company. However, in accordance with public law obligations and being an entity which, although formally a corporation under private law, is owned by the State and/or is benefiting from public money, the Corte dei Conti (Italy's Court of Auditors) controls FS. A Magistrato Delegato, appointed by the Court of Auditors, attends the meetings of FS' corporate bodies. FS is also required to abide by public procurement laws; indeed FS and other companies belonging to it are to be considered public undertakings under Article 2(b) of Directive 2014/25/UE (coordinating the procurement procedures of entities operating in the water, energy, transport and postal services sectors). The EU legislative provision applicable to FS was transposed into Legislative Decree n. 50/2016 (Nuovo codice dei contratti pubblici di lavori, servizi e forniture).

According to its Articles of Association and pursuant to Article 2364 of the Italian Civil Code, the General Assembly (Assemblea) of FS, composed by the sole shareholder, MEF, resolves, in particular, on: (i) the appointment and revocation of members of the Board of Directors (Consiglio di Amministrazione) and the Board of Statutory Auditors (Collegio Sindacale) as well as their remuneration; (ii) the responsibility of the Board of Directors members and the Statutory Auditors; and (iii) the approval of the annual financial statements.

Debt Structure


The majority of the Group's debt is held by FS, RFI and Trenitalia (83.5 per cent. of Total Debt at 31 December 2018). RFI's borrowings are solely used to fund infrastructure investments and Trenitalia borrowings are entirely linked to the purchase/revamping of rolling stock, as described in further detail in the "Use of Proceeds" section.

The Group has a balanced debt maturity profile extending out over the next 12 years.

Part of FS' debt is funded directly through guaranteed State transfers (Euro 2.12 billion out of a total debt of Euro 11.4 billion as of 31 December 2018).

An amount of Euro 1.38 billion of private placement bonds is fully underwritten by Eurofima, a European infrastructure supranational entity rated Aa1 by Moody's and AA+ by Standard & Poor's.

With €4.75 billion outstanding as of the date of the Base Prospectus, FS has significantly increased the use of senior unsecured bonds for its funding needs since the establishment of this EMTN Programme, which as of 31 December 2018 account for 45 per cent. of financial sources. Supranational entities such as EIB, Cdp, Eurofima, still act as important Group's lenders whereas bank lending accounts for 13 per cent. These percentages are calculated on the long term debt held by FS, RFI and Trenitalia which amounts to around Euro 9.5 billion.
The pie-chart below shows the breakdown of financial sources in 2012, 2013 and 2018 (source: graphs figures from FS Group annual reports).

In July 2018 FS renewed a Euro 2 billion committed revolving credit facility, with 3 - year maturity underwritten by a pool of 11 banks and increased from the previous Euro 1.5 billion expired in May. Besides, FS has additional uncommitted credit lines granted by several primary domestic and international banks.

The split of debt by the Group's main companies at 31 December 2018 can be summarised as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total Debt</th>
<th>External Debt</th>
<th>Parent company debt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(in millions of Euro)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FS</td>
<td>7,452</td>
<td>7,452</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFI</td>
<td>3,707</td>
<td>1,507</td>
<td>2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenitalia</td>
<td>5,813</td>
<td>573</td>
<td>5,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anas</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Group companies</td>
<td>2,037</td>
<td>1,242</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Long Term Debt and Short Term Financing</strong></td>
<td><strong>N/A</strong></td>
<td><strong>11,404</strong></td>
<td><strong>8,235</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Given improvement in profitability and conservative debt management, Total Debt / EBITDA has been keeping stable around 5x, improving up to 4.6x in 2018.

Historically low borrowing costs and prudent management of finance costs, including interest rate risk management policies, has resulted in EBITDA interest cover remaining above 9x since 2013.

FS Italiane maintains a strong equity cushion and capital base which offsets its debt leverage (source: graphs figures from FS Group annual reports):
Historically low borrowing costs and an effective management of finance costs, including interest rate risk
management policies, has resulted in a containment of interest expense on debt generating value for the Group.

Deed of Concession

FS’ infrastructure, both railway and road, as well as national rail passenger activities are subject to public service
obligations and are agreed by contract with the State through the RFI Deed of Concession and Anas Deed of
Concession.

RFI acts as the national railway infrastructure manager, as set forth in the RFI Deed of Concession with the MIT,
under which RFI's role consists of developing, strengthening and maintaining the Italian rail network and
controlling traffic and handling relations with train operators over safety standards and access to the tracks. The
relationship between RFI and the State is governed by the Contratto di Programma.

Anas acts as the national road infrastructure manager, as set forth in the Anas Deed of Concession with the MIT,
under which Anas's role consists of managing, developing, strengthening and maintaining the Italian road and
motorway network, controlling the management of motorway granted to third concessionaires, supervising
construction works on third concessions. The relationship between Anas and the State is governed by the
Contratto di Programma.

Public Service Contracts

The relationship between Trenitalia and the Italian central/local administrations are regulated by different PSCs
in which the required level of services are specified in terms of quantity and quality, tariff obligations, and fees.
The State and the Regions define the perimeter of the services to be provided on the basis of mobility and
accessibility needs. Such contracts are subject to specific regulation that defines eligible costs in terms of
company operational expenses, depreciations and adequate capital investments returns. As the State and Regions
define quantity and quality of rail services included in the contracts, it is left to their discretion to decide to
reduce or increase the rail services according to the terms and conditions defined in the contract. PSCs contain
appropriate tools and clauses to guarantee payments to railway undertakings by Regions within the stated terms.
Rail fares are adjusted annually for (1) inflation; (2) any variations on contractual quality/performance
objectives (e.g. punctuality, cancellations, cleaning); (3) change in access infrastructure charges; and (4)
changes in regional fare policy.

Trenitalia primarily self-finances its own rolling stock. A put clause in favour of Trenitalia provides that the
rolling stock accounted for by Trenitalia during the life of the contract according to the contractual terms have to
be purchased by the Region should the services be assigned to another company.

According to EC Regulation n. 2016/2338, competitive tendering is the main rule for awarding public service
contracts, but member states' competent authorities (Regions and Central Government) are allowed to opt for
direct awarding of PSCs. Since 1997 only a few Regions have launched tenders for local rail transport.
**National Public Service Contracts**

The MIT produces an investigation on medium/long distance passenger transport market conditions in order to ensure the equilibrium between costs and revenues of the rail service is maintained. The Interministerial Committee for Economic Planning ("CIPE") identifies the rail passenger services perimeter to be included in the National PSC. The MIT and MEF, within the limits of available financial resources, negotiate with the railway undertaking with respect to the annual services timetable, with the aim of guaranteeing the achievement of an economic equilibrium during the validity period of the contract. This analysis is based on a multi-year business plan ("PEF") that defines a specific regulatory accounting for eligible costs covered by State compensation, which includes the cost of capital.

The contract concerns medium/long distance public transport services, and it is regulated by Law 166/2002 in accordance with the EU legal framework. The competent authorities (MIT and MEF) and Trenitalia recently defined the content of the 2017-2026 National PSC for passenger services. Currently the contract is in its final stage of approval. The overall duration of the contract is ten years.

**Regional Public Service Contracts**

Regions are responsible for Regional PSCs in which scheduling, pricing and planning of the services are set. A Service Catalogue approach has been adopted by Trenitalia containing prices of each offered train category and type of service set on the basis of the costs incurred in providing them including a fair return on capital included. Trenitalia renewed almost all of the contracts for 8 years and is negotiating with most of the Regions to replace them with new contracts of 15 years, six of them already signed. Reviews of tariffs and fee structure within a PSC normally occur after the contract expires.

PSCs current status may be summarized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Period</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Emilia Romagna</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2016-2018. For the period 2019-2041 the PSC has been assigned to Trenitalia and Trasporto Passeggeri Emilia Romagna S.p.A by public tender.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazio</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2018 - 2032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veneto</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2018 - 2032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liguria</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2018 - 2032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2018 - 2032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puglia</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2018 - 2032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sardinia</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2017-2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2017-2026</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trento</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2016-2024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolzano</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2016-2024</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuscany</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2023 which could be replaced by a 15 years PSC 2019 – 2033 (extension already approved by the Authority)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abruzzo</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marche</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campania</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Region</td>
<td>Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molise</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basilicata</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2023</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calabria</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2017, expected direct assignment to Trenitalia of a 15 years PSC 2018 - 2032</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friuli Venezia Giulia</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2018-2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valle d'Aosta</td>
<td>PSC extended for the period 2017-2019. The PSC 2018-2029 (5+5) was assigned to Trenitalia after a tendering process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piedmont</td>
<td>Signed PSC for the period 2017-2019/2020 (3+1). Trenitalia participated to the Tendering Process of a new 10+5 years PSC for one area of the Region (metropolitan area of Turin). The Authority is currently evaluating the technical offer of Trenitalia being the sole bidder. The rest of the regional service under PSC is expected to be directly assigned to Trenitalia for a 10+5 period.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lombardy</td>
<td>Signed for the period 2015-2020 (operated by Trenord)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Judicial Investigations and Proceedings (Arbitration, Antitrust Proceedings and Proceedings before the Public Contracts Supervisory Authority; Administrative Litigation)**

In relation to the most significant judicial investigations and proceedings initiated by some public prosecutors' offices against former representatives of the Group companies, to date no events have been reported which the Issuer believes could lead to either Group companies themselves or the Group being exposed to material liabilities or losses, nor is the Group aware, at present, of events that could considerably affect their economic, financial and equity position. Furthermore, in cases where circumstances existed, the Issuer appeared as an aggrieved party to recover damages.

In 2018, following the criminal proceedings initiated by the public prosecutors against former or current Group company representatives, there were no definitive rulings against senior management (company officers or general managers) for any of the following:

- particularly serious negligent criminal acts entailing significant damage to the concerned Group company or that gave rise to the application of restrictive measures;
- negligent criminal acts covered by Legislative decree no. 231/2001; and
- additional negligent criminal acts covered by Law no. 190/2012.

To meet disclosure requirements, the paragraph below includes information on criminal proceedings and contingent assets and liabilities arising from the most significant civil, administrative and arbitration proceedings and proceedings before the Italian and EU authorities.

**Litigation pursuant to Legislative decree no. 231/01**

- Hearings are underway in criminal proceedings no. 2554/2013 in the general register of crimes at the Foggia Court against RFI S.p.A. pursuant to Legislative decree no. 231/01 concerning the fatal workplace accident on 5 March 2010 at Cerignola, in which an employee of Fersalento S.r.l. died.
- With respect to criminal proceedings no. 6305/09 in the general register of crimes pending before the public prosecutors' office at the Lucca Court, following the railway accident in Viareggio on 29 June 2009, at the 31 January 2017 hearing, the judge read the first-level ruling. For the Group, the Court found that FS and FS Logistica S.p.A. (as of the date of the Base Prospectus, Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A.) had not committed administrative liability violations pursuant to Legislative decree no. 231/2001 "because there is no crime" and acquitted, "because they did not commit the crime", FS'
former pro-tempore CEO for the allegations against him in his position as pro-tempore CEO, FS Logistica S.p.A.'s former CEO and former Chairman, and five RFI officials. However, it found Trenitalia and RFI guilty of administrative violations pursuant to article 25-septies of Legislative decree no. 231/2001, fined them €700 thousand each and prohibited them from advertising their goods and services for three months. The Court also issued guilty rulings for 12 natural persons within the Group, including two of RFI's former pro-tempore CEOs who succeeded each other between 2001 and 2009 and Trenitalia's former pro-tempore CEO, in addition to another 11 natural persons and three companies outside the Group for violations of Legislative decree no. 231/2001, while one person was found not guilty. The Court also ordered the guilty parties, jointly and severally and with the related civil liability, to pay damages (in addition to court and defence costs) to the aggrieved parties that had filed the lawsuit, submitting most of the damages to the civil court judge for liquidation, while ordering payment of an advance on the damages at the same time. The natural persons and companies found guilty, as well as the public prosecutor and the aggrieved parties, have filed appeals against the Court's ruling. The Court of Appeal has reserved itself 90 days for the lodging of the statement of reasons and the Chairman of the Court of Appeal has then granted an extension for the filing of the grounds for a further 90 days starting from 18 September 2019.

- Arguments are being heard in criminal proceedings No. 7906/2009 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutors' office at the Latina Court concerning alleged injuries due to negligence in connection with alleged violations of antiaccident legislation (following an accident that occurred on 10 August 2009). Three of RFI's officials are being investigated, in addition to the company itself for the alleged violation of Legislative Decree No. 231/01. At the hearing on 14 December 2017, the Court dismissed the case against all the subjects of the investigation, as the crime has become time-barred.

- In the criminal proceedings No. 1430/2014 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutors' office at the Gela Court, RFI has been charged with administrative liability in connection with the accident resulting in the death of 3 maintenance employees of RFI occurred on 17 July 2014 between the stations of Falconara and Butera. The trial is on-going.

- Criminal proceedings No. 3566/2015 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutors' office at the Rimini Court are pending in relation to the accident that occurred on 5 March 2015 in which an employee of A.T.S. Costruzioni was injured while working at OMC Locomotive in Rimini. Trenitalia has been charged with the administrative crimes covered by articles 5 and 25-septies, paragraph 3 of Legislative Decree No. 231/01, as the negligence that led to the injuries was allegedly committed in violation of anti-accident and health protection in the workplace legislation.

- Criminal proceedings No. 20765/2014 in the general register of crimes are pending before the Florence Court in reference to the operating accident that occurred on 12 January 2014 during rolling stock shunting operations. One employee working as a signalman at the watchtower at the entrance to where train carriages are kept lost his life in the accident. The preliminary hearing is being held against two managers and two employees of Trenitalia (charged with negligent manslaughter for violations of anti-accident legislation, and Trenitalia is also charged with administrative liability following a crime covered by articles 5, letters a) and b), and 25-septies of Legislative Decree No. 231/01. Following the request to send the case to trial filed by the public prosecutor in connection with the above mentioned natural persons and Trenitalia, the preliminary hearing phase of the proceeding has started. The judge of the preliminary hearing ruled to send all the defendants to a trial hearing held on 10 November 2017 in front of the I Criminal Section of the Florence Court. The trial is on-going.

- Criminal proceedings No. 1525/08 in the general register of crimes (the "Truck Center" case) relate to negligent manslaughter due to violations of anti-accident legislation. The first-level proceedings were concluded with certain Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A. (previously known as FS Logistica S.p.A.) officials found guilty, along with the company itself, for both third party liability and violations of Legislative decree no. 231/2001. The court ruling has been appealed. The Bari Court of Appeal has acquitted the Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A. and its employees as they did not commit the crime. As a result of this ruling, the €1.4 million administrative sanction issued by the first instance court against Mercitalia Logistics S.p.A. has been revoked. The decision of the court of appeal has been challenged by the public prosecutor before the Supreme Court. At the hearing of 8 February 2019, the Supreme Court nullified the acquittal, referring the case to the Court of Appeal of Bari. The hearing before the Court of Appeal of Bari has been scheduled for 21 November 2019.
- Criminal proceedings no. 1758/2014 in the general register of crimes before the Milan Court relate to alleged violations of the legislative limits established for the drainage of industrial waste water in public sewers at an industrial plant in Milan. In these proceedings, charges have currently been lodged against one manager of Trenitalia and Trenitalia itself for liability under Legislative decree no. 231/01 in relation to the same alleged environmental violations. At the hearing held on 22 June 2018, the Court has acquitted both the manager of Trenitalia and Trenitalia itself because "there is no crime". The acquittal sentence has not been challenged and the appeal period has now expired, and, consequently, the decision has become final.

- In the context of the criminal proceedings no. 16682/2014 in the general register of crimes pending before the public prosecutors' office of Palermo, a notice of conclusion of preliminary investigations was served in June 2018 on the chief executive director of RFI and on the RFI itself charged with administrative violation pursuant to Legislative decree no. 231/01. The offense claimed was organized activity for the illicit traffic of wastes (452-quaterdecies of the criminal code) where RFI was charged with the administrative violation pursuant to article 25-undecies paragraph 2 subsection f) of Legislative decree no. 231/01 in connection to the alleged illegally dispose of waste realized through its intermediary Ecosistem S.r.l. in November 2014 at the landfill located in Camamara (Agrigento), after RFI had carried out works on the platform under the bridge Petrace di Gioia Tauro (Reggio Calabria). By way of decree filed on 24 April 2019, the positions of the chief executive director and the company were filed.

- In the criminal proceedings no. 6769/2015 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutors' office pending before the Perugia Court, on 23 May 2017 the prosecutor issued the request to committal to trial notified to, inter alia, Busitalia in connection with the alleged administrative liability arising from the application of articles 5, 24 and 25 of Legislative decree no. 231/01 in connection with the crime set forth in article 640-bis of the criminal code. On 11 June 2018, the judge of preliminary hearing issued the notice sending all the defendants to trial. The judge of the preliminary hearing scheduled the first hearing to be held in January 2020 and retained the fact less serious than aggravated fraud against the State (pursuant to article 640, paragraph 2, no. 1 of the criminal code) which was originally alleged.

- Criminal proceedings no. 18773/2009 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutors' office pending before the Bari Court involve Ferrovie del Sud Est e Servizi Automobilistici S.r.l. for alleged administrative liability pursuant to Legislative decree no. 231/01 in connection of the claim of international fraud (alleged to have occurred through the purchase in Poland of rolling stock at a price higher than its market value) against the former sole director of the company. Following the committal to trial of the natural persons involved and the company, the trial is on-going.

- Criminal proceedings no. 3651/18 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutors' office pending before the Milan Court: on 25 January 2018, in Seggiano di Pioltello (near Milan), a railway accident occurred to the regional train no. 10452 managed by Trenord S.r.l., operating in the railway line between Cremona and Milan – Porta Garibaldi, resulting in the death of 3 passengers and injuries to other passenger. The Milan public prosecutor opened criminal proceeding involving as persons under investigation certain officers and employees of RFI: the chief executive director, the head of the Direzione Produzione, the head of the Direzione Territoriale Produzione (DTP) of Milan, the head of Unità Territoriale Linee Sud – DTP Milano, the head of the Unità Manutentiva (UM) Lavori Brescia and the Specialista Cantieri Armamento within the above mentioned Unità Manutentiva. In addition, the chief executive officer and the operations officer of Trenord S.r.l. are under investigation. The companies RFI and Trenord S.r.l. are drawn in the proceedings for administrative liability pursuant to Legislative decree no. 231/01. The public prosecutor claims against the natural persons are related to the crimes under articles 130 and 449, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the criminal code (unintentional railway disaster), articles 589, paragraphs 2 and 3 and 590, paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of the criminal code (unintentional manslaughter and unintentional injuring with violation of the rules on the prevention of work-related injuries) and article 71 of Legislative Decree 81/08 (violation of the duties of the employer). As to the companies, the public prosecutor claim their administrative liability under article 25-septies, paragraphs 2 and 3 of Legislative decree no. 231/01 in relation to sanctions, in case of unintentional manslaughter and serious injuries, due to violation of the rules on the prevention of work-related injuries. RFI has appointed its attorney and a technical adviser. In relation to the any liability that may arise, the Group has already triggered its insurance policies. On 29 October 2019, the Milan public prosecutor's office served notice of completion of the preliminary investigations, against 11
natural persons (9 belonging to RFI and 2 to the ANSF) who are charged with the crimes of culpable railway disaster, culpable homicide, culpable personal injury and, for some, other cases, and against RFI, for the offence referred to in article 25 _septies_ of Legislative decree 231/2001; no charges against Trenord appear from the completion of the investigations.

- Criminal proceedings No. 6224/2016 RGNR, which is pending before the public prosecutor's office of Parma, concerns a tender for the provision of Local Public Transport (LPT) services by road (_servizi di TPL su gomma_) in the Parma area, in connection with which the Chief Executive Officer and a manager of Busitalia Sita Nord S.r.l. and other parties external to the FS Group are being charged, _inter alia_, with the crimes of disrupting the freedom of public tenders and bribery between private parties. On 28 August 2019, the company was served notice of the conclusions of the preliminary investigations pursuant to article 415 bis of the Italian criminal code, in which Busitalia Sita Nord Srl was formally charged pursuant to Legislative decree 231/2001 with the administrative offence (article 25 _ter_, paragraph 1, letter _S bis_) connected with the crime of bribery between private parties.

- Criminal proceedings No. 1265/2018 RGNR is pending before the public prosecutor's office of Arezzo in connection with the alleged illegal disposal of hazardous special waste containing asbestos. The event originated from the collapse of a slope on the SS. n. 3 _bis_ “Tiberina”, route E45 (Orte - Ravenna), following which Anas S.p.A. entrusted a company with the disposal of the produced waste. On 18 April 2019, the notice of completion of the preliminary investigations was filed. Anas S.p.A., accused pursuant to Legislative decree no. 231/2001, articles 5 and 25 _undecies_, on 22 May 2019, through the appointed lawyer, filed a defence brief requesting the filing of its position, given the adoption by the company of all the appropriate control measures to prevent "organization negligence".

- Criminal proceedings No. 3518/2009 RGNR was initiated by the public prosecutor's office of the Court of Salerno following the fatal accident in which, on 18 March 2009, an employee of Contursi Scarl, a consortium company set up by the subcontractor ATI Tirrena Scavi S.p.a. - Società Internazionale Galleria S.r.l. (awarded to Pizzarotti & C. S.p.A.), died during the construction of the S. Angelo Tunnel along the Salerno/Reggio Calabria. The alleged crime is manslaughter, article 589 of the criminal code. In total, 8 natural persons are charged: 4, as representatives of the Consortium Company and of the successful bidder, and the same number as for employees of Anas S.p.A., charged in turn pursuant to articles 5 and 25 _septies_ of Legislative decree 231/2001 and subsequent amendments and integrations. The public prosecutor's office also included Anas S.p.A. among the companies accused on the grounds that its employees were accused of violating the obligations of safety and supervision over persons delegated for ensuring worksite safety. According to the prosecution reconstruction, in fact, these omissions would have contributed to determine the event. The proceeding is currently at hearing stage.

**Other significant criminal court proceedings**

- Criminal proceedings no. 503034/2012 in the general register of crimes previously with the public prosecutors' office at the Rossano Court and subsequently transferred to the Castrovillari public prosecutors' office relate to a fatal accident in which a train hit a car with six people inside it at the private railroad crossing on the Rossano C. - Mirto Crosia section. The public prosecutor has request to send to trial RFI managers and employees (some of whom are pensioners) and non-FS Group parties charged with unintentional manslaughter and unintentional railway disaster. Since FS S.p.A. was wrongly summoned as civil liable party at the preliminary hearing stage of the proceeding, RFI S.p.A. joined the proceeding as civil liable party in place of FS S.p.A..

- Criminal proceedings no. 6765/2012 in the general register of crimes with the Brindisi Court refers to a claim relating to an accident involving the Freccia Argento train no. 9351 and a lorry on 24 September 2012 at the railroad crossing on the Bari - Lecce section near the Cisternino (BR) station. In these proceedings, RFI and Trenitalia have joined the criminal proceedings as a civil party claiming damages. The non-group defendant found guilty has appealed against the Brindisi Court ruling of 21 October 2014. On 5 April 2019, the Lecce Court of Appeals confirmed the conviction sentence issued in the first-level proceedings which became final.

- Criminal proceedings no. 2615/2018 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutors' office at the Ivrea Court relate to a railway accident occurred on 23 May 2018 on the Chivasso/Ivrea line when regional train no. 10027 hit a lorry that had driven through the level crossing barriers, and got
stuck on the tracks. The train driver and the driver of the escort service died and many other people were injured. The preliminary investigation is currently on-going;

- Criminal proceedings no. 4153/2016 in the general register of crimes at the Bari Court were commenced by the public prosecutors' office against FSE S.r.l.'s former sole director and other persons. The allegations relate to several instances of document, corporate company and fraudulent bankruptcy which put the company in distress and resulted in the need for FSE S.r.l. to access the procedure for a composition with creditors. FSE S.r.l. and FS S.p.A. are also claimants and joined the proceedings. The hearing is currently on-going;

- Criminal proceedings no. 8790/2016 in the general register of crimes with the public prosecutor's office at the Court of Lecce are pending at the preliminary hearing phase before the judge of the preliminary hearings of the Court of Lecce, with charges of unintentional road homicide, pursuant to article 589-bis of the criminal code, and unintentional road personal injuries, pursuant to article 590-bis of the criminal code, lodged against an employee of Ferrovie del Sud Est e Servizi Automobilistici S.r.l. for the accident occurred on 1 August 2016 while he was driving the company bus. In connection with such accident in which one man died and a second person was injured, FS has been sued for third party liability along with the insurance company. On 5 June 2019 the judge acquitted the defendant and consequently excluded all liabilities of FSE S.r.l. because the act does not constitute a crime, while reserving for itself the right to lodge the reasoning within a period of 90 days.

- Criminal proceedings no. 6310/2017 in the general register of crimes with public prosecutor's office at the Court of Lecce are pending at the preliminary investigations phase relate to an accident occurred on 13 June 2017 between two trains of Ferrovie del Sud Est e Servizi Automobilistici S.r.l. at the exit of Galugnano, within the Municipality of San Donato di Lecce, on the stretch of line between the main city of the Salento area and Otranto. The notice of conclusion of preliminary investigations was served to two FSE S.r.l. managers on 11 December 2018. According to the notice, two managers and two company employees are accused of negligence causing a train crash, causing damage to people (approximately 20 injured people, including passengers and FSE S.r.l. personnel) and property (collided trains). Following the request for indictment submitted by the public prosecutors' office of Lecce, a preliminary hearing was scheduled, at which a plea bargaining request and a request for an abbreviated trial were made. Finally, the judge of the preliminary hearing indicted two executives of FSE S.r.l. for trial before the Collegial Court of Lecce. The hearing for the beginning of the hearing is pending.

- Criminal proceedings no. 5926/2015 RGNR DDA was initiated by the public prosecutor's office of Reggio Calabria in relation to two tenders, the first awarded to Anas S.p.A. for "extraordinary maintenance work on Via Casa Savoia di Gallico overpass (lavori di manutenzione straordinaria del sovrappasso di Via Casa Savoia di Gallico) (formerly S.S. no. 184 Gamberie) at km 438+000 of the ASR"," and the second awarded to RFI S.p.A. for "construction work on the Pentimele stop of the surface metro" (i lavori di realizzazione della fermata di Pentimele della Metropolitana di superficie). Some of the companies which carried out the works (external to the FS Group) and also six employees of Anas S.p.A. were involved, and are being charged with, offences of criminal association, including mafia-type criminal association (articles 416 and 416-bis of the Italian criminal code), improper bribery, judicial corruption (articles 319 and 319-quater of the Italian criminal code), abuse of office and fraud (articles 323 and 640 of the Italian criminal code). On 3 April 2019, an order was filed on the Prosecutor's request for precautionary measures and a concomitant preventive seizure decree. The judge of the preliminary investigations (i) did not accept any of the restrictive measures and/or suspension of service requested by the prosecutor against Anas S.p.A. employees and (ii) ordered the preventive seizure of the assets of the other companies involved in the proceedings (external to the FS Group).

- Criminal proceedings No 4877/18 R.G.N.R., pending before the Bari public prosecutor's office and originating from an FSE complaint, are part of the main criminal proceedings for bankruptcy No 4153/2016 R.G.N.R. - Bari public prosecutor's office against the former Sole Administrator of the FSE and other parties, currently in the trial phase. The public prosecutor's office, within the framework of procedure no. 4877/18 R.G.N.R., issued the notice of conclusion of the preliminary investigation, acquired in October 2019 from the defender appointed by FSE. The former Sole Director of FSE and other officials of the bank are currently registered in the register of suspects for the crimes of
"preferential fraudulent bankruptcy in favour of the creditor BNL" and "improper fraudulent bankruptcy due to the effects of malicious transactions".

**Arbitration proceedings with general contractors**

- Sub-section AV/AC Novara-Milan: RFI-FCA arbitration. Following the appeal against the award which involves part of the reserves advanced by FCA in the course of work, the proceedings, which were commenced by FCA, are now pending before the Supreme Court following such appeal by RFI. Proceeding for revocation of judgement lodged by FCA before the Rome Court of Appeal is also pending. On the hearing for the final briefs held on 6 June 2018, the case was taken under advisement.

**Civil and administrative proceedings**

- K2 discount pursuant to Ministerial decree no. 44T/2000. With respect to what indicated in the annual report for the year ending on 31 December 2017, to which reference should be made for additional details, the civil action commenced by Trenitalia before the civil court of Rome to obtain that RFI pays the amounts related to the K2 discount, against the elimination of MIT Decree no. 92T of 11 July 2007 (Council of State’s ruling no. 1110/2013 on the basis of which the Council of State issued ruling no. 1345/2014), is on-going. As part of these proceedings, the judge allowed RFT to implead the MIT and the MEF to guarantee and indemnify the amounts related to the K2 discount which may be paid to Trenitalia. Both ministries have convened and the Court postponed the hearing to 15 January 2020 for the decision on the requests for investigation. In legal proceeding, RFI S.p.A. has - among other things - objected to the lack of active legitimacy and, in any case, the lack of ownership by Trenitalia S.p.A. of the undue credit for the portion of the K2 discount relating to services provided for the transport of goods, as a result of the corporate spin-off between Trenitalia S.p.A. and Mercitalia Rail S.r.l. concerning the assignment, with effect from 1 January 2017, of the "goods" business unit in favour of Mercitalia Rail S.r.l., Mercitalia Rail S.r.l. has decided to take legal action.

- Appeal against ART resolution no. 70/2014. Various FS Group companies (RFI, Grandi Stazioni S.p.A. and Centostazioni S.p.A.) lodged three extraordinary appeals with the President of Italy against ART resolution no. 70 of 31 October 2014 (“Regulation for fair and equal access to railway infrastructures and commencement of proceedings to define the criteria for the definition of the toll to use railway infrastructures”). Initially lodged with the Lazio regional administrative court, the appeals were then transferred to the Piedmont regional administrative court where RFI’s and Grandi Stazioni S.p.A.’s cases were summarised. Trenitalia appeared in both proceedings on 5 May 2016. The appeals lodged by RFI S.p.A. and the former Grandi Stazioni S.p.A. were rejected by the Piedmont Regional Administrative Court with rulings nos. 541/2017 and 1025/2017, respectively. The companies filed an appeal against said rulings. As to RFI S.p.A., on 7 February 2019, the Council of State upheld the appeal and, consequently, reversed the contested judgment and annulled the contested measures at first instance. For the sake of full disclosure, it should be noted that RFI S.p.A. did not appear in the appeal proceedings brought by GS Rail S.p.A. and GS Retail S.p.A.. With sentence no. 6108 published on 9 September 2009, the Council of State upheld RFI’s appeal (against sentence no. 541/2017 of the Piedmont Regional Administrative Court) and annulled resolution no. 70/2014 in the part relating to the regulatory measures that determined the HS/HC railway access fee for 2015. The Council of State has also recognized the need for the ART to renew the proceedings with regard to the regulatory period from 6 November 2014 to 31 December 2015 and to conduct a preliminary investigation that takes into account the principles set forth in this ruling. With decision no. 5534/2019, the Council of State rejected the appeal by the station manager (formerly Grandistazioni) against decision no. 1025/2017, thus confirming - among other things - that the areas used for the reception and assistance of passengers are also subject to the regulatory powers of the Authority.

- Appeal against ART resolution no. 96/2015. With an extraordinary appeal before the President of Italy, RFI, Trenitalia and the former Grandi Stazioni S.p.A. appealed against ART resolution no. 96 of 13 November 2015 containing the principles and criteria for determining the fees to access and use the railway infrastructure. Their appeals were transferred to the Piedmont regional administrative court. RFI also appeared in the proceedings pending before the Piedmont regional administrative court for the appeal lodged by another railway company against the same ART resolution no. 96/2015. Following the termination of the proceedings commenced by RFI for loss of interest by the infrastructure operator (Piedmont regional administrative court’s ruling no. 1287/2017), the appeals lodged by Trenitalia against ruling no. 1240/2017, in which the Piedmont regional administrative court rejected Trenitalia’s
appeal against Resolution no. 80/2016 (and related measures) remain in progress, as well as ruling no. 57/2018, with which the Piedmont regional administrative court rejected Trenitalia’s appeal against Resolution no. 96/2015 (and related measures). In its ruling no. 58/2018, the Piedmont regional administrative court also rejected the appeal lodged by former Grandi Stazioni S.p.A. against Resolution no. 96/2015 (and related measures).

- Proceedings A/519. With a decision taken during the meeting held on 3 May 2018, the Italian antitrust authority (Autorità Garante della Concorrenza e del Mercato) has started an investigation against the Issuer, RFI and Trenitalia, to verify whether a breach of article 102 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (abuse of dominant position) has occurred. The allegedly abusive actions was committed by the Issuer as holding company through its subsidiaries RFI and Trenitalia, and allegedly consists in submitting to the Veneto Region a joint proposal of infrastructural improvements (i.e. electrification of part of the Veneto Regions’ network, to be implemented by RFI) and investments in new rolling stocks by Trenitalia, which prompted the Region to change its initial decision of launching a tender for bids and to directly award Trenitalia with a contract for the provision of railway services for an overall term of 15 years (the agreement was entered into on 11 January 2018). Upon serving the notice of start of investigation activities, inspections were carried out at the Rome offices of all companies involved, as well as at the Trenitalia's office in Venezia. The deadline for the completion of the investigations was 30 May 2019.

- RFI vs Anas – SATAP: case pending before the Rome civil court. This dispute is based on a number of agreements signed in previous years by the then TAV S.p.A. with Anas and the motorway operator of the Turin-Milan motorway concession ASTM (now SATAP) to modernise and extend the motorway as part of the overall upgrading of the multimodal Turin-Milan corridor concurrently with the construction of the new HS/HC Turin-Milan railway section. TAV/RFI and Anas/SATAP were unable to reach a compromise as the latter rejected RFI’s requests for the allocation to them of some of the costs to upgrade the multimodal corridor regarding the motorway modernisation and extension. Therefore, on 9 June 2016, RFI issued a writ of summons to Anas/SATAP to appear before the Rome court, claiming over €1,000 million, plus ancillary charges. On 17 July 2018, the Rome court rejected RFI’s requests, stating that “the claimant was not entitled to any amount from the defendants in respect of the relevant works”. In a settlement agreement dated 13 February 2019, RFI, SATAP and Anas agreed to define their mutual relations in their entirety, waiving any appeal against the ruling. As part of the agreement, mainly aimed at settling the relationship between RFI and SATAP, SATAP took full responsibility for the reimbursement of the legal expenses settled in court in favour of Anas for approximately Euro 50,000 plus general expenses. The parties also settled the general principles that must govern the definition of the financial aspects between RFI and SATAP and the related agreements relating to the construction of the HS/HC Turin-Milan section (Tratta AV/AC Torino-Milano).

- Trenitalia is a party to some disputes with its rolling stock suppliers mainly in respect of the different interpretation of the price revision clause. In April 2018, the Rome court handed down an unfavourable decision for the company on appeal, overturning the previous first-instance decisions. Trenitalia is considering whether to appeal to the Supreme Court. However, any expenses consequent to this ruling would further increase the investments to which the price revision clause relates.

- Anas vs. Grandi Lavori Fincosit S.p.A: as per the writ served on 10 December 2018, Grandi Lavori Fincosit S.p.A. summoned Anas before the Rome court, claiming approximately €130 million for claims from 1 to 19 recognised during the contract for the executive design and performance of the “works to construct the new Sulcitana SS 195, Cagliari-Pula section, Lots 1 and 3 and the related works of “Opera Connessa Sud”. The risk of losing the case is currently being assessed, pending the internal report. However, it is believed that, over the next few months, this risk may assessed as probable with a 45 per cent. charge of the claim, based on the internal policy “guidelines to assess the litigation risk”.

- Ruling No. 63958/2016 of the general register - Anas /Strada dei Parchi: with respect to ruling no. 63958/2016 of the general register, commenced by Anas following the failure of Strada dei Parchi (the operator in charge of the operation, completion and modernisation of the A24 and A25 motorways) to pay the 2015 portion of the concession, the question of the constitutional legitimacy of article 52-quinquies of Law Decree no. 50 of 24 April 2017, converted with amendments into Law no. 96 of 21 June 2017, was brought before the Constitutional Court. Under this law provisions “The operator shall pay Anas S.p.A. the outstanding amount of the concession fee, entirely pertaining to Anas S.p.A., for a total of €111.7 million, in three instalments falling due on 31 March of 2028, 2029 and 2030, each
amounting to €37.2 million, plus legal interest. The expiry dates of all remaining instalments of the fee due to Anas S.p.A. remain unchanged. The potential question of constitutional legitimacy refers to Anas S.p.A. role as the recipient of the fee payable by Strada dei Parchi, which the referring court did not manifestly find unfounded in two respects: i) the breach of article 77.2 Const., since the provision “was included in a completely new measure with respect to the original Law Decree with a clear and obvious lack of any connection, both with the subject of the new article 52-quinquies, as described in the related section – earthquake safety measures for the A24 and A25 motorway – and the perceptive content and purpose of the remaining part, resulting even in contrast with them”; ii) the breach of articles 1, 3, 24 and 101 Const. since the challenged provision “...covers a specific individual contract between specific parties, pending a number of proceedings which challenge payment of the instalments comprising the concession fee to which it refers, and also impose by law a decision which, conversely, already rests with the court”. In this respect, the fee of the granted concession was a significant component of Anas’s assets and any related loss would result in a considerable loss for the company and the consequent impairment, unquestionably putting at risk the value of the company (which includes the receivable from the operator with a nominal amount of approximately €900 million which, in the financial statements, is equal to assets worth an estimated €576 million). With ruling 181 of 16 July 2019, the Constitutional Court rejected the question of constitutional legitimacy, considering it unfounded. Anas S.p.A. has, therefore, filed an appeal for an injunction against Strada dei Parchi for the recovery of instalments 2017-2019, for a petitum of 151,966,000 euros. On 8 August 2019, a joint ANAS-SdP-MIT meeting was held at MIT in the presence of the Minister, the Head of Cabinet and the lawyers of the technical secretariat. In order to stop the increase in motorway tariffs threatened by the concessionaire as of 31 August 2019, MIT has undertaken to Strada dei Parchi to complete the PEF approval procedure and to include in a future legislative measure a rule that - repeating what has already happened with art. 52 quinquies of Decree Law no. 50/2017 - allows for the deferral of three further instalments of the concession price (the two instalments due in 2017 and 2018, which are the subject of the injunction requested by ANAS, and the instalment of 2019, due in March 2020). In view of this commitment, Strada dei Parchi has undertaken to postpone the increase in motorway tariffs scheduled for 31 August 2019 until 30 November 2019. Therefore, the Ministry asked ANAS to reopen negotiations with the concessionaire; ANAS acknowledged what had happened and undertook to reopen negotiations with Strada dei Parchi. In the meantime, both ANAS and Strada dei Parchi have undertaken "to suspend any judicial initiative until 7 October 2019", including the notification of the injunction, which was not issued at the time. Further meetings with Strada dei Parchi followed, on 25 September 2019, Strada dei Parchi proposed again its hypothesis of consistent agreement, in summary: (i) in the deferral to 31 December 2030 of the instalments relating to the years 2017, 2018 and 2019 (for a total of EUR 167.58 million Euro) at the conventional interest rate (6%) "unless a dedicated regulatory intervention provides for the application of a different interest rate on the deferral"; (ii) in ANAS's commitment "not to take any legal action with reference to all or part of the above instalments and subject to the deferral". By certified email, on 26 September 2019, Strada dei Parchi formally requested "an extension until 15 November 2019 of the aforesaid standstill period pending the desirable positive conclusion of the procedure for the definition of the solution proposed in the last meeting which took place on 25 September 2019, also in consideration of the need to definitively acquire express mandate from the respective decision-making bodies". At its meeting of 14 October 2019, the Board of Directors of ANAS resolved to reject the request of the concessionaire Strada dei Parchi S.p.A. (essentially consisting in deferring payment of the concession purchase instalments for the years 2017, 2018 and 2019 until 31 December 2030 for a total of €167.58 million plus interest). Consequently, the Board gave the Chief Executive Officer the mandate to proceed with the judicial initiatives (including the notification of the injunction issued by the Court of Rome in favour of ANAS on 27 September 2019 for €151,966,324.08, without provisional execution clause) with the urgency of the case. The injunction was notified by ANAS and opposed by Strada dei Parchi S.p.A. on 25 November 2019. In this context, following a joint ANAS-SdP-MIT meeting, MIT asked the parties to find any useful temporary solution to avoid the fees increases after 31 December 2017 on the A24 and A25 motorways - currently suspended until 1 December 2019 - so that such suspension can be extended until 31 December 2020. ANAS and Strada dei Parchi S.p.A. have therefore undertaken to enter into an agreement relating to such suspension and the methods of payment of the deferred amounts and the amounts specified in the injunction. The matter will be submitted to the board of directors of ANAS. At the same time, MIT has taken legislative initiatives to resolve the issue related to the payment of concession instalments for the years 2017 and 2018, supporting the approval of an ad hoc regulation.
• Tax Assessment Report of the Guardia di Finanza ("tax police") to the company FSE Srl. In December 2018, the tax police drafted and notified the company FSE Srl of a tax assessment report, after completing the tax audits carried out, of the findings for the purposes of direct and indirect taxation for the fiscal years from 2013 to 2016. This audit is due to the criminal proceedings brought against the former sole director of the company by the public prosecutors' office of the court of Bari concerning the crime of fraudulent bankruptcy, deemed to have been committed to the detriment of the company by the same pro tempore director and by certain executives and employees of the company, also in conjunction with advisors and suppliers in the performance of specific business transactions. The Italian revenue agency (Agenzia dell'Entrate), while carrying out the controls by the tax police, stopped the payment of the VAT credit due to the company and, subsequently, on the basis of the findings indicated in the tax assessment report, issued a notice of assessment for IRAP (regional production tax) purposes only for the fiscal year 2013. Given the importance of the issue in question, FSE Srl immediately started appropriate discussions with the offices of the Italian Revenue Agency and during the month of May 2019, as resulting from the deeds of accession of 7 May 2019, the company came to the sharing of the amount due of €5.6 million. This amount was paid in its entirety on 8 May 2019 and will allow, with reasonable certainty, the payment of the substantial VAT credit claimed by the company, which is at the service of the arrangement plan and preparatory to the payment of the creditors in accordance with the terms and timing provided for in the approved plan.

• Tax audit on Ferrovie del Sud Est e Servizi Automobilistici S.r.l.: on 13 December 2018, Ferrovie del Sud Est e Servizi Automobilistici S.r.l. received a preliminary assessment report about the outcome of the tax audit carried out on 10 May 2018 by the tax police – Bari unit. The audit covered the tax years between 2013 and 2018 and commenced following a number of criminal proceedings brought by the public prosecutors' office at the Bari court and related to the crime of fraudulent bankruptcy committed to the detriment of the company by the company's interim sole director and some of its managers and employees, including in collaboration with consultants and suppliers, when performing specific management operations. The preliminary assessment report raises objections for IRES (corporate income tax) and IRAP (regional production tax) taxes and VAT purposes for the years from 2013 to 2016. The objections – all of which relate to the above criminal proceedings, focus on the non-deductibility of costs and/or expenses which can be denied by the tax authorities and which imply taxation as "costs deriving from a crime" pursuant to article 14.4-bis of Law no. 537/1993, or as "costs that do not meet the relevant requirements", in whole or in part, pursuant to article 109 of the TUIR (consolidated income tax act), resulting in an increase in IRAP and the non-deductibility of VAT, under article 19 of Presidential Decree no. 633/72. Based on the above objectives, for IRAP purposes only, the tax authorities, Puglia regional office, large taxpayers' department, sent, on 21 December 2018 notice of assessment no. TUB0C0200034/2018, against which the company filed a request for tax settlement proposal on 13 February 2019.

• RFI S.p.A. - Gruppo COSIAC S.p.A.: in 2011, Gruppo COSIAC S.p.A. brought an action before the Civil Court of Rome for the resolution of the reserves concerning the crime of fraudulent bankruptcy, deemed to have been committed to the detriment of the company by the company's interim sole director and some of its managers and employees, including in collaboration with consultants and suppliers, when performing specific business transactions. The proceedings asking for the suspension of the proceedings pending the decision of the Supreme Court were resumed the case before the Civil Court of Rome: the hearing for the first appearance (initially pro tempore) of the proceedings partial upheld the appeal made by COSIAC S.p.A., referred the case back to the Court, recognizing the jurisdiction of the ordinary judge on the assumption that the request exercised in court by COSIAC S.p.A. is an expression of a subjective right arising from a private law contract. RFI S.p.A. appealed against this decision in front of the Supreme Court and appealed to the Court of Appeal for revision, on the grounds of contrast with the judgements already formed in the civil and administrative courts, also in regard to the issue of jurisdiction. With a writ of summons served on 3 May 2019, COSIAC S.p.A. resumed the case before the Civil Court of Rome: the hearing for the first appearance (initially indicated as 29 September 2019) was set by the Court at 5 March 2020. RFI S.p.A. joined the proceedings asking for the suspension of the proceedings pending the decision of the Supreme Court and the Court of Appeal to rule on the issue of the conflict of jurisdiction in the revocation.

• Anas S.p.A. - Reggio Calabria Scilla Sepa: by means of a writ of summons served on 13 May 2019, brought an action against Anas S.p.A. before the Civil Court of Rome for the resolution of the reserves
entered in the course of the "works to modernise and adapt the Autostrada Salerno - Reggio Calabria - VI Macrolotto motorway to CNR/80 standards" (lavori di ammodernamento ed adeguamento alle norme CNR/80 dell’opera Autostrada Salerno – Reggio Calabria - VI Macrolotto), quantified at approximately 205 million euro. At the first appearance hearing, which was scheduled the 24 October 2019, the judge adjourned the hearing to 30 April 2020.

- Anas S.p.A./As.co.sa. in the context of the works relating to the construction of the "Road link between the median axis and the support axis of the Asi" (Bretella stradale di collegamento tra l’asse mediano e l’asse di supporto delle Asi), work carried out under Law no. 219/1981: with writ of summon s notified on 5 July 2019 the company summoned Anas S.p.A. and the Presidency of the Council of Ministers (PCM) in order to obtain the "restitutio in integrum" or an amount equal to the economic equivalent of the work carried out, quantified in the writ of summons in about 247 million euros, as a result of the termination for breach of convention 11/81 ordered by judgment 11464/2013 and confirmed by the Court of Appeal by judgment 2996/2017.

- Action brought against ART Resolution No 43/2019: with this Resolution, published on 18 April 2019, the ART concluded the procedure relating to the determination of the tariff plans (Resolutions No 75/2016 and No 80/2016) initiated by Resolution No 138/2017 concerning compliance with the judgments of the Piedmont Regional Administrative Court (TAR Piemonte) No 1097 and No 1098 of 2017 concerning the revision of the tariff system of RFI S.p.A. The abovementioned resolution was challenged before the Piedmont Regional Administrative Court by a group of railway undertakings in the freight sector (by means of an appeal notified to RFI S.p.A. on 17 June 2019), as well as by Trenitalia S.p.A, by means of an extraordinary appeal before the Head of State (notified to RFI S.p.A on 14 June 2019). As of the date of this Prospectus, the date of the hearing has not yet been fixed.

Proceedings before the Italian and EU authorities

- EU cases SA 32179 and SA 32953. On 28 March 2014, the European Commission's Directorate-General for Competition notified Italy of a decision to begin a formal investigation in connection with two potential state aid programmes relating to:

  a) state aid measures under the forms of transfers of infrastructure assets (case SA 32179); and

  b) compensation for a public service obligation in the rail freight sector (case SA 32953).

The first aid measure being investigated relates to four asset allocation operations within the FS Italiane group, in which assets were allocated to Trenitalia S.p.A. and FS Logistica S.p.A., respectively. In particular, these transfers include assets that do not constitute railway infrastructure (they are mainly workshops) and are, in any case, no longer functional for the infrastructure operator. The second measure being investigated relates to the compensation by the Italian station to Trenitalia S.p.A. for the discharge of public service obligations in rail freight transport from 2000 to 2014 under three consecutive public service contracts. After 2015 and 2016, in which there were no further developments, near the end of 2017, the European Commission resumed the examination of both dossiers. Accordingly, considering the current stage of the cases and their complexity, and based on the opinions of independent legal experts, in line with previous evaluations, we believe that: 1) the effects of any negative development with respect to case SA 32179 would substantially relate to assets, due to the re-allocation of assets within the FS Italiane group; and ii) with respect to case SA 32953, it is still impossible to objectively identify a contingent liability or reliably estimate any amount that might be paid.

- Appeals relating to the tender for the assignment of services for the Tuscany region. With an appeal lodged on 15 April 2016, the consortium company MOBIT Scarl (consisting of Busitalia and other local public transport incumbents operating in Tuscany) appealed before the Tuscany regional administrative court against the region’s regulation ordering the definitive assignment of the tender to the only other participant, Autolinee Toscane S.p.A. ("AT"). The tender related to the assignment in a single lot of local public transport services for nine years, which may be extended for another two years, worth approximately €4 billion. AT, which also took legal action, presented a counterclaim to have the consortium MOBIT excluded from the tender. With ruling no. 1548/2016 of 28 October 2016, the Tuscany regional administrative court admitted the two appeals, cancelled the assignment of the tender and found that neither of the claimants had presented offers that met the region’s guidelines for the preparation of the economic/financial plan. All the participants (Mobit, AT and the Tuscany region
its own) appealed against ruling no. 1548/2016 before the Council of State. The latter, with an ordinance issued on 6 April 2017, submitted the issues relating to the interpretation of certain provisions of Regulation (EC) no. 1370/2007 to the EU Court of Justice, as they were relevant to the case. The EU Court of Justice, by way of a decision dated 21 March 2019, ruled upon the interpretation of the above-mentioned provisions of Regulation (EC) no. 1370/2007, establishing that article 5 of such Regulation, containing the prohibition for beneficiaries of direct entrustments of public transport services to participate in tenders relating to territorial catchment areas other than those in which they operate under conditions of non-competitive advantage (prohibition of participation extra moenia), is not applicable to an award procedure that took place before 3 December 2019. The proceeding have been returned to the Council of State, which set a hearing for discussion on 28 November 2019. The judgment has been continuing before the Council of State. In the medium term, the Region of Tuscany reopened the tendering procedure by inviting the two tenderers to lend a new PEF in support of the technical and economic offer already made and proceeded to the provisional award in favour of AT. Mobit appealed against that note and the award of the contract to the Tuscany Regional Administrative Court, which, however, dismissed the action. The decision of the Regional Administrative Court was therefore appealed to the Council of State. Following the filing of the judgment of the EU Court of Justice of 21 March 2019, the Region of Tuscany decided with ruling no. 1159/2017 that it should proceed with the final awarding of the tender to AT. MOBIT appealed also against this decision before the Regional Administrative Court of Tuscany (TAR Toscana). On 11 December 2019, the Council of State rejected the appeals filed by MOBIT, AT and the Region of Tuscany against the judgments of the Regional Administrative Court of Tuscany no. 1548/2016 and no. 1159/2017.

- **Resolution ART 46/2019.** On 18 April 2019, the Transport Regulatory Authority (Autorità di Regolazione dei Trasporti), with Resolution no. 46, initiated a procedure aimed at prescribing that Rete Ferroviaria Italiana S.p.A. should finalize the update/integration of the Framework Agreements (Accordi Quadro) of Italo-Nuovo Trasporto Viaggiatori S.p.A. and Trentitalia S.p.A. This procedure stems from a complaint lodged by Italo, which alleges, inter alia, that Rete Ferroviaria Italiana SpA unjustifiably failed to accept the request for integration and updating of the Framework Agreement for HS/HC (AV/AC) infrastructure, as well as the alleged discrimination by RFI S.p.A. in favour of Trentitalia S.p.A. The proceedings was concluded with the issue of the ART Resolution no. 98 of last 31 July, which pronounced the filing on the grounds that RFI finalized the updating/integration of Framework Agreements, as per the requests of Italto S.p.A. and Trentitalia S.p.A., with the signing of the related deeds. On 28 May, Trentitalia signed the fifth act amending and supplementing the Framework Agreement for the HS/HC infrastructure, which expires on 10 December 2033. Finally, the proceeding was filed by the Authority with resolution no. 98 of 31 July 2019.

- **Resolution ART 80/2019.** On 19 June 2019, the Transport Regulatory Authority (Autorità di Regolazione dei Trasporti), with Resolution no. 80, resolved to initiate proceedings against Rete Ferroviaria Italiana S.p.A. for the possible adoption of a sanctioning measure for non-compliance with certain provisions of Resolution ART no. 118 of 29 November 2018, relating to amendments to be made to the Prospectuses for the 2019 and 2020 network. With Resolution no. 147 of 20 November 2019, the ART admitted and made binding the commitments submitted by RFI during the investigation, as modified following the outcome of the market test phase, and decided to close the proceedings without ascertaining the infringement.
Action brought by RFI against ISTAT concerning access to documents. Following an application for access to the documents submitted by RFI to ISTAT on 29 July 2010, in order to find out the reasons behind the inclusion of RFI within the scope of the sector of Public Administrations reclassified under the European System of Accounts (SEC 2010, defined by Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, no. 549/2013), on 2 August 2019, the latter provided a general response indicating only the documents in the public domain that formed the basis for the assessments that led to the reclassification. Since it did not consider this reply to be exhaustive, on the following 6 August 2019, RFI reiterated its request for access to the investigative documents of the administrative procedure in question as well as to the formal communications concerning the interlocutor ISTAT-Eurostat. No response was provided to this request within the terms of the law, thus giving rise to the hypothesis of silence in denial, which was challenged by RFI before the Lazio Regional Administrative Court on 30 September 2019, together with the explicit denial expressed in the above-mentioned ISTAT note.

Recent events

*Standard and Poor's affirms rating "BBB" and upgrades stand alone credit profile*

On 30 September 2019 Standard and Poor’s affirmed the FS’s rating at ‘BBB’ with a negative outlook which reflects that of Italy. S&P has also upgraded by one notch the “Stand Alone Credit Profile” (SACP) from “bbb” to “bbb+”, one notch above the final FS’s rating and the Sovereign one. The agency has also affirmed FS's EUR 7 billion Euro Medium-Term Note (EMTN) Programme and related bond issues at “BBB”.

*Fitch affirms rating "BBB”*

On 26 September 2019, Fitch Ratings affirmed the Issuer Default Rating at “BBB” with a negative outlook which reflects that of Italy. Fitch has also confirmed the FS’s stand-alone assessment at “BBB”. The agency has also affirmed FS's EUR 7 billion Euro Medium-Term Note (EMTN) Programme and related bond issues at "BBB".

*The UK West Coast rail franchise awarded to Trenitalia UK and FirstGroup*

On 14 August 2019, Trenitalia UK, 100% owned by Trenitalia, and FirstGroup have been awarded the UK West Coast rail franchise (70% FirstGroup, 30% Trenitalia UK). The West Coast franchise, for the period 2019-2031, includes InterCity connections between London, Manchester, Chester, Liverpool, Preston, Edinburgh and Glasgow. The franchise will also cover the development and introduction of the new High Speed 2 services from London to Birmingham (160 km).

*Issue of Euro 100 million 10-year bond, at FS's lowest ever yield*

On 1 August 2019, FS issued, through a private placement, a 10-year fixed-rate EMTN bond of Euro 100 million, coupon set at 1.035%, listed on the Irish Stock Exchange.

The net proceeds will finance the completion of the RFI high-speed network. With this transaction, the overall amount issued by FS under its EMTN Programme reached 4.750 billion euro.

*Atlantia operational partner for Alitalia*

On 15 July 2019, the Board of Directors of FS Italiane, having assessed the confirmations of interest received, has identified Atlantia as the partner to work alongside Delta Air Lines and the Ministry of Economy and Finance on the Alitalia transaction.

*Issued of a second Green Bond of Euro 700 million*

On 5 July 2019, FS issued its second green bond having a nominal value of Euro 700 million and a 7-year tenor, coupon at 1.125%, with a final spread set at mid swap +128 basis points. FS received orders for Euro 2.5 billion from 156 investors, of which 65% from abroad; 47% from SRI investors.

The bond is the first Italian bond certified by the Climate Bond Initiative. More than 70% of the bond net proceeds is going to finance the purchase of about 70 new Pop and Rock regional trains. The electric
locomotives and the latest generation wagons for freight transport are the new entry among all the financed projects.

**Green Bond Framework updated**

On 1 July 2019, FS published the updated Green Bond Framework on the FS’s website and announced that it would be the first European corporate issuer to finance freight electric locomotives and wagons through green bonds. Among the Eligible Green Projects, new regional trains Rock and Pop are included. The new Framework envisages also high-speed trains – already in the first green bond along with the regional trains – and, as a new entry, new electric locomotives and wagons for freight transport.

**FS Italiane Shareholders’ Meeting approves 2018 Financial Statement**

On 5 June 2019, the FS Italiane ordinary and extraordinary shareholders’ meeting approved the FS' Financial Statement for the year ended 31 December 2018, complemented by the Consolidated Annual Financial Report of the FS Group. The Shareholders’ Meeting also approved an amendment of the FS' By-Laws to allow the business development during the Industrial Plan period.

**FS Group released the new 2019-2023 Industrial Plan**

On 10 May 2019, FS management presented the new Industrial Plan for the period 2019-2023 to its stakeholders. The presentation highlights the new strategy the Group will pursue in the next five years.
TAXATION

The following is a general description of certain Italian, US and EU tax considerations relating to the Notes. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the Notes, whether in those countries or elsewhere. Prospective purchasers of Notes should consult their own tax advisers as to which countries' tax laws could be relevant to acquiring, holding and disposing of Notes and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Notes and the consequences of such actions under the tax laws of those countries. This summary is based upon the law as in effect on the date of this Base Prospectus and is subject to any change in law that may take effect after such date.

Taxation in the Republic of Italy

Tax treatment of the Notes

Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as subsequently amended ("Decree 239") provides for the applicable regime with respect to the tax treatment of interest, premium and other income (including the difference between redemption amount and the issue price) (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Interest") from notes falling within the category of bonds (obbligazioni) or debentures similar to bonds (titoli similari alle obbligazioni), issued, inter alia, by public entities transformed in limited companies, pursuant to specific law provisions.

For this purpose, bonds and debentures similar to bonds (titoli similari alle obbligazioni) pursuant to Article 44 of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986 are securities that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at redemption, an amount not lower than their nominal value, with or without the payment of periodic interest, and which do not grant the holder any direct or indirect right of participation to (or of control of) the management of the Issuer or to the business in connection to which the securities were issued, nor to control the same.

Italian resident Noteholders

Pursuant to Decree 239, where the Italian resident Noteholder, who is the beneficial owner of the Notes, is:

(a) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the relevant Notes are connected;

(b) a non-commercial partnership;

(c) private or public institutions (other than companies), trusts not carrying out mainly or exclusively commercial activities, the Italian State and public and territorial entities; or

(d) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation,

Interest payments relating to the Notes, accrued during the relevant holding period, are subject to a tax, referred to as imposta sostitutiva, levied at the rate of 26 per cent (either when Interest is paid or when payment thereof is obtained by the holder on a sale of the Notes) (unless Noteholder described under (a) to (c) have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including the Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have opted for the application of the "risparmio gestito" regime according to Article 7 of Italian Legislative Decree No. 461 of 21 November 1997, as amended ("Decree No. 461") — see under "Capital gains tax", below).

All the above categories are qualified as "net recipients". In the event that Noteholders described under (a) and (c) above are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, the imposta sostitutiva applies as a provisional tax and may be deducted from the taxation on income due.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals not acting in connection with an entrepreneurial activity may be exempt from any income taxation, including the imposta sostitutiva, on Interest if the Notes are included in a long-term savings account (piano di risparmio a lungo termine) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1(100-114) of Law No. 232 of 11 December 2016 (the “Finance Act 2017”) or in Article 1(211-215) of Law No. 145 of 30 December 2018 (the “Finance Act 2019”) as implemented by Ministerial Decree of 30 April 2019.
Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a company or similar commercial entity or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign company to which the Notes are effectively connected and the Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, Interest will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant Noteholder's income tax return and are therefore subject to general Italian corporate income taxation (and, in certain circumstances, depending on the "status" of the Noteholder, also to the regional tax on productive activities ("IRAP")).

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is an individual engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, interests, premium and other income relating to the Notes, are subject to *imposta sostitutiva* and will be included its relevant income tax return. As a consequence, interests, premium and other income will be subject to the ordinary income tax and the *imposta sostitutiva* may be recovered as a deduction from the income tax due.

Pursuant to Decree 239, *imposta sostitutiva* is applied by banks, società di intermediazione mobiliare (so called "SIMs"), fiduciary companies, società di gestione del risparmio (so called "SGRs"), stockbrokers and other entities identified by a decree of the Ministry of Economy and Finance (each an "Intermediary"). An Intermediary must (a) be resident in Italy or be a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-Italian resident financial intermediary; and (b) intervene, in any way, in the collection of interest or in the transfer of the Notes. For the purpose of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, a transfer of Notes includes any assignment or other act, either with or without consideration, which results in a change of the ownership of the relevant Notes or in a change of the Intermediary with which the Notes are deposited.

Where the Notes are not deposited with an Intermediary, the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any Intermediary paying Interest to a Noteholder or, absent that, by the Issuer.

Under the current regime provided by Law Decree No. 351 of 25 September 2001 converted into law with amendments by Law No. 410 of 23 November 2001 ("Decree 351"), Law Decree No. 78 of 31 May 2010, converted into Law n. 122 of 30 July 2010 and Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014, all as amended, Italian real estate investment funds and Italian real estate SICAFs, qualifying as such from a legal and regulatory perspective (the "Real Estate Funds") are subject neither to *imposta sostitutiva* nor to any other income tax in the hands of the Real Estate Funds.

If the investor is resident in Italy and is an open-ended or closed ended investment fund, a SICAV (an investment company with variable capital) or a SICAF (an investment company with fixed capital) established in Italy (the "Fund") and either (i) the Fund or (ii) their manager is subject to the supervision of a regulatory authority, and the relevant Notes are held by an authorised intermediary, as clarified by the Italian tax authorities through Circular No. 11/E of 28 March 2012, Interest accrued during the holding period on the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the management results of the Fund. The Fund will not be subject to taxation on such results but a withholding tax of 26 per cent. will apply, in certain circumstances, to distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders (the "Collective Investment Fund Tax").

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005, the "Pension Fund") and the Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, Interest relating to the Notes and accrued during the holding period will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to a 20 per cent. substitute tax (the "Pension Fund Tax") on the increase in value of the managed assets accrued at the end of each tax year (which increase would include Interest accrued on the Notes). Subject to certain conditions (including minimum holding period) and limitations, Interest relating to the Notes may be excluded from the taxable base of the Pension Fund Tax if the Notes are included in a long-term savings account (piano di risparmio a lungo termine) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1 (100 - 114) of Finance Act 2017 or in Article 1(211-215) of Finance Act 2019 as implemented by Ministerial Decree of 30 April 2019.

**Non-Italian resident Noteholders**

Where the Noteholder is a non-Italian resident, without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are connected, an exemption from the *imposta sostitutiva* applies provided that the non-Italian resident beneficial owner is either:
• resident for tax purposes in a state or territory which allows an adequate exchange of information with the Italian tax authorities and listed in the Decree of the Minister of Finance dated 4 September, 1996, as amended and supplemented from time to time (the "White List"). According to Article 11, par. 4, let. c) of Decree 239, the White List will be updated every six months period. In absence of the issuance of the new White List, reference has to be made to the Italian Ministerial Decree dated 4 September, 1996 as amended from time to time; or

• an international body or entity set up in accordance with international agreements which have entered into force in Italy; or

• a Central Bank or an entity which manages, inter alia, the official reserves of a foreign State; or

• an institutional investor which is resident in a country which allows for a satisfactory exchange of information with Italy, even if it does not possess the status of a taxpayer in its own country of residence.

In order to ensure gross payment, non-resident investors must be the beneficial owners of payments of Interest on the Notes and (a) deposit, directly or indirectly, the Notes, the receipts or the coupons with a bank or a SIM or a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-resident bank or SIM or with a non-resident operator of a clearing system having appointed as its agent in Italy for the purposes of Decree 239 a resident bank or SIM or a permanent establishment in Italy or a non-resident bank or SIM which are in contact via computer with the Ministry of Economy and Finance and (b) file with the relevant depositary, prior to or concurrently with the deposit of the Notes, a statement (autocertificazione) of the relevant Noteholder, to be provided only once, until revoked or withdrawn, in which the Noteholder declares to be resident, for tax purposes, in one of the above-mentioned White List states. Such statement, which is not requested for international bodies or entities set up in accordance with international agreements which have entered into force in Italy or in the case of foreign Central Banks or entities which manage, inter alia, the official reserves of a foreign State, must comply with the requirements set forth by Ministerial Decree of 12 December 2001, as subsequently amended.

The imposta sostitutiva will be applicable at the rate of 26 per cent. to Interest paid to Noteholders who do not qualify for the exemption.

Noteholders who are subject to the substitute tax might, nevertheless, be eligible for a total or partial relief under an applicable tax treaty between the Republic of Italy and the country of residence of the relevant Noteholder.

**Atypical Securities**

Interest payments relating to Notes that are not deemed to be bonds (obbligazioni) or debentures similar to bonds (titoli similari alle obbligazioni) pursuant to Article 44 of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986 may be subject to a withholding tax, currently levied at the rate of 26 per cent. For this purpose, debentures similar to bonds are securities that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value.

Subject to certain limitations and requirements (including a minimum holding period), Italian resident individuals not acting in connection with an entrepreneurial activity may be exempt from any income taxation, including the withholding tax, on interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes if such Notes are included in a long term savings account (piano di risparmio a lungo termine) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1(100-114) of the Finance Act 2017 or in Article 1(211-215) of Finance Act 2019 as implemented by Ministerial Decree of 30 April 2019.

Where the Noteholder is (a) an Italian individual engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, (b) an Italian company or a similar Italian commercial entity, (c) a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign entity, (d) an Italian commercial partnership or (e) an Italian commercial private or public institution, such withholding tax is a provisional withholding tax. In all other cases, including when the Noteholder is a non-Italian resident, the withholding tax is a final withholding tax. For non-Italian resident Noteholders, the withholding tax rate may be reduced by any applicable tax treaty.

**Capital gains tax**
Italian resident Noteholders

Any gain obtained from the sale or redemption of the Notes would be treated as part of the taxable income (and, in certain circumstances, depending on the "status" of the Noteholder, also as part of the net value of production for IRAP purposes) if realised by an Italian company or a similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the Notes are connected) or Italian resident individuals engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected.

Pursuant to Decree No. 461, where an Italian resident Noteholder is (i) an individual holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity; (ii) a non-commercial partnership; (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution, any capital gain realised by such Noteholder from the sale or redemption of the Notes would be subject to an imposta sostitutiva on capital gains, levied at the current rate of 26 per cent. Noteholders may set off losses with gains.

In respect of the application of the imposta sostitutiva, taxpayers may opt for one of the three regimes described below.

Under the tax declaration regime (regime della dichiarazione), which is the default regime for Italian resident individuals not engaged in entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, the imposta sostitutiva on capital gains will be chargeable, on a cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any incurred capital loss, realised by the Italian resident individual Noteholder holding Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity pursuant to all sales or redemptions of the Notes carried out during any given tax year. Italian resident individuals holding Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay imposta sostitutiva on such gains together with any balance of income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years.

As an alternative to the tax declaration regime, Italian resident individual Noteholders holding Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity, Italian resident partnerships not carrying out commercial activities and Italian private or public institutions not carrying out mainly or exclusively commercial activities may elect to pay the imposta sostitutiva separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the relevant Notes (the "risparmio amministrato" regime). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (a) the Notes being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries (including permanent establishments in Italy of foreign intermediaries); and (b) an express election for the risparmio amministrato regime being punctually made in writing by the relevant Noteholder. The depository is responsible for accounting for imposta sostitutiva in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of Notes (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be credited to the Noteholder or using funds provided by the Noteholder for this purpose. Under the risparmio amministrato regime, where a sale or redemption of Notes results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same securities management, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the risparmio amministrato regime, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains in the annual tax return.

Any capital gains realised by Italian resident individuals holding Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity, Italian resident partnerships not carrying out commercial activities and Italian private or public institutions not carrying out mainly or exclusively commercial activities who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have opted for the so called "risparmio gestito" regime will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to a 26 per cent. substitute tax, to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under the risparmio gestito regime, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under the risparmio gestito regime, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains realised in the annual tax return.

Subject to certain conditions (including minimum holding period) and limitations, capital gains in respect of Notes realized upon sale, transfer or redemption by Italian resident individuals holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity may be exempt from taxation, including the 26 per cent. imposta sostitutiva, if the Notes are included in a long-term savings account (piano di risparmio a lungo termine) that...
meets the requirements set forth in Article 1 (100 - 114) of Finance Act 2017 or in Article 1(211-215) of Finance Act 2019 as implemented by Ministerial Decree of 30 April 2019.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder who is an Italian Real Estate Fund will be subject neither to imposta sostitutiva nor to any other income tax at the level of the Real Estate Fund.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder which is a Fund will not be subject to imposta sostitutiva, but will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio. Such result will not be taxed with the Fund, but subsequent distributions in favour of unitholders or shareholders may be subject to the Collective Investment Fund Tax.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder which is an Italian Pension Fund will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio awarded at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the Pension Fund Tax. Subject to certain conditions (including minimum holding period) and limitations, capital gains in respect of Notes realized upon sale, transfer or redemption by Italian Pension Fund may be excluded from the taxable base of the Pension Fund Tax if the Notes are included in a long-term savings account (piano di risparmio a lungo termine) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1 (100 - 114) of Finance Act 2017 or in Article 1(211-215) of Finance Act 2019 as implemented by Ministerial Decree of 30 April 2019.

Non-Italian resident Noteholders

Pursuant to Article 23, of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986, capital gains realised by non-Italian resident Noteholders, not having a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are connected, from the sale or redemption of Notes issued by an Italian resident issuer and traded on regulated markets are neither subject to the imposta sostitutiva nor to any other Italian income tax.

Capital gains realised by non-Italian resident Noteholders from the sale, early redemption or redemption of Notes not traded on regulated markets are not subject to the imposta sostitutiva, provided that the beneficial owner: (a) is resident, for tax purposes, in a country which allows for a satisfactory exchange of information with Italy and listed in the White List, or (b) is an international entity or body set up in accordance with international agreements which have entered into force in Italy; or (c) is a Central Bank or an entity which manages, inter alia, the official reserves of a foreign State; or (d) is an institutional investor which is resident in a country which allows for a satisfactory exchange of information with Italy, even if it does not possess the status of a taxpayer in its own country of residence. If non-Italian resident Noteholders without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are effectively connected, are subject to the risparmio amministrato regime or elect for the risparmio gestito regime, exemption from Italian capital gains tax will apply upon condition that they file in time with the authorised financial intermediary an appropriate declaration (autocertificazione) stating that they meet the requirements indicated above.

If none of the conditions above is met, capital gains realised by non-Italian resident Noteholders from the sale or redemption of Notes issued by an Italian resident issuer not traded on regulated markets are subject to the imposta sostitutiva at the current rate of 26 per cent. In any event, non-Italian resident individuals or entities without a permanent establishment in Italy to which the Notes are connected, that may benefit from a double taxation treaty with Italy providing that capital gains realised upon the sale, early redemption or redemption of Notes are to be taxed only in the country of tax residence of the recipient, will not be subject to imposta sostitutiva in Italy on any capital gains realised upon the sale, early redemption or redemption of Notes.

Inheritance and gift taxes

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 262 of 3 October 2006, converted into Law No. 286 of 24 November 2006, as subsequently amended, the transfers of any valuable asset (including shares, bonds or other securities) as a result of death or donation are taxed as follows:

(a) transfers in favour of spouses and direct descendants or direct ancestors are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 4 per cent. on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding, for each beneficiary, €1,000,000;

(b) transfers in favour of relatives to the fourth degree or relatives in law to the third degree, are subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 6 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift. Transfers in favour of brothers/sisters are subject to the 6 per cent. inheritance and gift tax on the value of the inheritance or the gift exceeding, for each beneficiary, €100,000; and
any other transfer is, in principle, subject to an inheritance and gift tax applied at a rate of 8 per cent. on the entire value of the inheritance or the gift.

If the transfer is made in favour of persons with severe disabilities, the tax is levied at the rate mentioned above in (a), (b) and (c) on the value exceeding, for each beneficiary, €1,500,000.

The transfer of financial instruments (including the Notes) as a result of death is exempt from inheritance tax when such financial instruments are included in a long-term savings account (*piano individuale di risparmio a lungo termine*) that meets the requirements set forth in Article 1 (100-114) of Financial Act 2017 and Article 1 (211-215) of Financial Act 2019, as implemented by Ministerial Decree of 30 April 2019.

**Transfer tax**

Following the repeal of the Italian transfer tax, contracts relating to the transfer of securities are subject to the following registration tax: (i) public deeds and notarised deeds are subject to fixed registration tax at a rate of €200.00; (ii) private deeds are subject to registration tax only in the case of use or voluntary registration.

**Stamp duty**

Pursuant to Article 13 par. 2/ter of the tariff Part I attached to Presidential Decree No. 642 of 26 October, 1972, a proportional stamp duty applies on an annual basis to the periodic reporting communications sent by financial intermediaries to their clients for the Notes deposited in Italy. The stamp duty applies at a rate of 0.20 per cent. and cannot exceed €14,000 for taxpayers other than individuals; this stamp duty is determined on the basis of the market value or, if no market value figure is available, the nominal value or redemption amount of the Notes held.

Based on the wording of the law and the implementing decree issued by the Italian Ministry of Economy on 24 May 2012, the stamp duty applies to any investor who is a client (as defined in the regulations issued by the Bank of Italy on 20 June 2012) of an entity that exercises in any form a banking, financial or insurance activity within the Italian territory. The communication is deemed to be sent to the customers at least once a year, even for instruments for which it is not mandatory. In case of reporting periods of less than 12 months, the stamp duty is payable based on the period accounted.

**Wealth Tax on securities deposited abroad**

Pursuant to Article 19(18) of Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011, Italian resident individuals holding the Notes outside the Italian territory are required to pay an additional tax at a rate of 0.20 per cent.

This tax is calculated on the market value of the Notes at the end of the relevant year (or at the end of the holding period) or, if no market value figure is available, the nominal value or the redemption value of such financial assets held outside the Italian territory. Taxpayers are entitled to an Italian tax credit equivalent to the amount of wealth taxes paid in the State where the financial assets are held (up to an amount equal to the Italian wealth tax due).

**Tax monitoring obligations**

According to the Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June 1990, converted with amendments into Law No. 227 of 4 August 1990, as amended from time to time, individuals, non-profit entities and certain partnerships (*società semplici* or similar partnerships in accordance with Article 5 of Presidential Decree No. 917 of 22 December 1986) resident in Italy for tax purposes, under certain conditions, are required to report for tax monitoring purposes in their yearly income tax return (or, in case the income tax return is not due, in a proper form that must be filed within the same time as prescribed for the income tax return) the amount of investments directly or indirectly held abroad. The disclosure requirements are not due if the foreign financial investments (including the Notes) are held through an Italian resident intermediary or are only comprised of deposits and/or bank accounts having an aggregate value not exceeding an €15,000 threshold throughout the year.

**The proposed financial transactions tax ("FTT")**

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the "Commission's proposal") for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal,
Slovenia and Slovakia (each other than Estonia, a "participating Member State"). However, Estonia has ceased to participate.

The Commission's proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Notes should, however, be exempt.

Under the Commission's proposal, FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which, remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

**FATCA**

Pursuant to certain provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, commonly known as FATCA, a "foreign financial institution" may be required to withhold on certain payments it makes ("foreign passthru payments") to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting, or related requirements. A number of jurisdictions (including the jurisdiction of the Issuer) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA ("IGAs"), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Certain aspects of the application of the FATCA provisions and IGAs to instruments such as the Notes, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, are uncertain and may be subject to change. Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, such withholding would not apply prior to 1 January 2019. However, if additional notes (as described under "Terms and Conditions—Further Issues") that are not distinguishable from previously issued Notes are issued after the expiration of the grandfathering period and are subject to withholding under FATCA, then withholding agents may treat all Notes, including the Notes offered prior to the expiration of the grandfathering period, as subject to withholding under FATCA. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding how these rules may apply to their investment in the Notes.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH IRS CIRCULAR 230, EACH TAXPAYER IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY TAX DISCUSSION HEREIN IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED BY THE TAXPAYER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON THE TAXPAYER; (B) ANY SUCH TAX DISCUSSION WAS WRITTEN TO SUPPORT THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) THE TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISER.
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Notes may be sold from time to time by the Issuer to any one or more of Banca Akros S.p.A. – Gruppo Banco BPM, Banca IMI S.p.A., Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A., Banco Santander, S.A., Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, Barclays Bank PLC, Bayerische Landesbank, BNP Paribas, BOFA Securities Europe SA, Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch, Goldman Sachs International, HSBC Bank plc, ING Bank N.V., J.P. Morgan Securities plc, Mediobanca – Banca di Credito Finanziario S.p.A., Merrill Lynch International, Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc, MPS Capital Services S.p.A., MUFG Securities (Europe) NV, Natixis, NatWest Markets Plc, SMBC Nikko Capital Markets Europe GmbH, Société Générale, Unione di Banche Italiane S.p.A. and UniCredit Bank AG (the “Dealers”). The arrangements under which Notes may from time to time be agreed to be sold by the Issuer to, and subscribed by, Dealers are set out in a Dealer Agreement dated 17 December 2019 (the “Dealer Agreement”) and made between the Issuer and the Dealers. If in the case of any Tranche of Notes the method of distribution is an agreement between the Issuer and a single Dealer for that Tranche to be issued by the Issuer and subscribed by that Dealer, the method of distribution will be described in the relevant Final Terms as “Non-Syndicated” and the name of that Dealer and any other interest of that Dealer which is material to the issue of that Tranche beyond the fact of the appointment of that Dealer will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. If in the case of any Tranche of Notes the method of distribution is an agreement between the Issuer and more than one Dealer for that Tranche to be issued by the Issuer and subscribed by those Dealers, the method of distribution will be described in the relevant Final Terms as “Syndicated”, the obligations of those Dealers to subscribe the relevant Notes will be joint and several and the names and addresses of those Dealers and any other interests of any of those Dealers which is material to the issue of that Tranche beyond the fact of the appointment of those Dealers (including whether any of those Dealers has also been appointed to act as Stabilising Manager in relation to that Tranche) will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

Any such agreement will, inter alia, make provision for the form and terms and conditions of the relevant Notes, the price at which such Notes will be subscribed by the Dealer(s) and the commissions or other agreed deductibles (if any) payable or allowable by the Issuer in respect of such subscription. The Dealer Agreement makes provision for the resignation or termination of appointment of existing Dealers and for the appointment of additional or other Dealers either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Tranche of Notes.

United States of America: Regulation S Category 2: TEFRA D or TEFRA C as specified in the relevant Final Terms or neither if TEFRA is specified as not applicable in the relevant Final Terms.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

The Notes are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the United States Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver Notes, (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the completion of the distribution of the Notes comprising the relevant Tranche, as certified to the Fiscal Agent or the Issuer by such Dealer (or, in the case of a sale of a Tranche of Notes to or through more than one Dealer, by each of such Dealers as to the Notes of such Tranche purchased by or through it, in which case the Fiscal Agent or the Issuer shall notify each such Dealer when all such Dealers have so certified) within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and such Dealer will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period relating thereto a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering of Notes comprising any Tranche, any offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.
Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

Unless the Final Terms (or Drawdown Prospectus, as the case may be) in respect of any Notes specifies the "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms (or are the subject of the offering contemplated by a Drawdown Prospectus) in relation thereto to any retail investor in the EEA. For the purposes of this provision:

(a) the expression "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
   (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
   (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2016/97/EU (the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II.

If the Final Terms (or Drawdown Prospectus, as the case may be) in respect of any Notes specifies the "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", in relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto (or are the subject of the offering contemplated by a Drawdown Prospectus, as the case may be) to the public in that Member State except that it may make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Member State:

(a) **Qualified investors**: at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) **Fewer than 150 offerees**: at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or

(c) **Other exempt offers**: at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation.

provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of Notes to the public" in relation to any Notes in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional United Kingdom Securities Laws

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed (and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree) that:

(a) **No deposit-taking**: in relation to any Notes having a maturity of less than one year:
   (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and:
   (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons:
(A) whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses; or

(B) who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses,

where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the Issuer;

(b) Financial promotion: it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and

(c) General compliance: it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional Italian Securities Laws

The offering of the Notes has not been registered with the Commissione Nazionale per la Società e la Borsa ("CONSOB") pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Notes in the Republic of Italy in an offer to the public, and that sales of the Notes in the Republic of Italy shall be effected in accordance with all Italian securities, tax and exchange control and other applicable laws and regulation.

Any such offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies to this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in the Republic of Italy must be:

(a) made by investment firms, banks or financial intermediaries permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 as amended (the "Italian Banking Act"), Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018 (in each case, as amended from time to time) and any other applicable laws and regulations; and

(b) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations requirement imposed by CONSOB (including, but not limited to, CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999, as amended) the Bank of Italy (including, the reporting requirements, where applicable, pursuant to Article 129 of the Italian Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time) or any other Italian authority.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional French Securities Laws

Each of the Dealers and the Issuer has represented, agreed and warranted (and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to further represent, agree and warrant) that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in France, and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, this Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties, and/or (b) qualified investors (investisseurs qualifiés) as defined in Article 2(e) the Prospectus Regulation in accordance with Articles L. 341-2, 1° and L.411-2, 1° of the French Code monétaire et financier.

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948), as amended (the "FIEA"). Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not, directly or
indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer to sell any Notes in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident in Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, FIEA and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

General

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree, represent and warrant that it has complied and will comply with all applicable laws and regulations in force in any country or jurisdiction in or from which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or possesses, distributes or publishes this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or a Drawdown Prospectus or any related offering material, in all cases at its own expense. Other persons into whose hands this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or a Drawdown Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or possess, distribute or publish this Base Prospectus, any Final Terms or a Drawdown Prospectus or any related offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

Other than with respect to the admission to listing, trading and/or quotation by such one or more competent authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be specified in the Final Terms, no action has been or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction by the Issuer or the Dealers that would permit a public offering of Notes, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuer and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Notes or have in their possession or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

The Dealer Agreement provides that the Dealers shall not be bound by any of the restrictions relating to any specific jurisdiction (set out above) to the extent that such restrictions shall, as a result of change(s) or change(s) in official interpretation, after the date hereof, of applicable laws and regulations, no longer be applicable but without prejudice to the obligations of the Dealers described in the paragraph headed "General" above.

None of the Issuer and the Dealers represents that Notes may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumes any responsibility for facilitating such sale.

Selling restrictions may be supplemented or modified with the agreement of the Issuer. Any such supplement or modification may be set out in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.
GENERAL INFORMATION

Listing and admission to trading

Application has also been made for Notes issued under the Programme to be admitted to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin and to be listed on the Official List of Euronext Dublin.

However, Notes may be issued pursuant to the Programme which are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as the Issuer(s) and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree or which are not admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system.

The Central Bank of Ireland may at the request of the Issuer, send to the competent authority of another EEA Member State (i) a copy of this Base Prospectus; and (ii) an Attestation Certificate.

Authorisation

The update of the Programme was authorised by (i) a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 17 April 2018 and (ii) a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 16 April 2019. The Issuer has obtained or will obtain from time to time all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in connection with the issue and performance of the Notes.

Legal and Arbitration Proceedings

There are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings, (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened, of which the Issuer is aware), which may have, or have had during the 12 months prior to the date of this Base Prospectus, a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer or the Group.

Significant/Material Change

Since 31 December 2018, there has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer or the Group and since 31 December 2018 there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer or the Issuer and its Subsidiaries.

Auditors

The consolidated financial statements of the FS Group as of and for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2018, incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, have been audited by KPMG S.p.A, independent auditors, as stated in their reports. On 4 November 2014, a shareholders' meeting approved the appointment of KPMG S.p.A. to act as the Issuer's external auditors, subject to the signing of a framework agreement, for the period 2014-2022.

KPMG S.p.A. has its registered office at Via Vittor Pisani 25, 20124 Milan, Italy. KPMG S.p.A. is authorized and regulated by the Italian Ministry of Economy and Finance, is registered under No. 13 on the special register of auditing firms held by the Italian Ministry of Economy and Finance and is registered under No. 70623 on the register of accountancy auditors (Registro dei revisori legali).

Documents on Display

Electronic copies of the following documents (together with English translations thereof) may be inspected during normal business hours at the registered office of the Issuer and from the specified office of the Fiscal Agent for 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus, in relation to the documents listed at (a) – (e) below, on the websites indicated, and in relation to the documents listed at (f) – (i) below, at https://www.fsitaliane.it:

(a) the constitutive documents of the Issuer (which are available on the website of the Issuer at https://www.fsitaliane.it/content/fsitaliane/en/fs-group/governance/the-statute-.html);
(b) the audited consolidated financial statements of the Issuer as at and for the years ended 31 December 2017 and 31 December 2018 (which are available on the website of the Issuer at https://www.fsitaliane.it/content/fsitaliane/en/investor-relations/financial-statements.html);

(c) the unaudited interim consolidated financial statements of the Issuer as at 30 June 2019 and 30 June 2018 (which are available on the website of the Issuer at https://www.fsitaliane.it/content/fsitaliane/en/investor-relations/financial-statements.html);

(d) the most recent annual consolidated financial information of the Issuer published from time to time, commencing with its audited annual consolidated financial statements as at and for the year ended 31 December 2018 (which will be available on the website of the Issuer at https://www.fsitaliane.it/content/fsitaliane/en/investor-relations/financial-statements.html);

(e) the 2018 Base Prospectus (available at the following website: https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Base%20Prospectus_44713d06-a521-4ac3-9ab8-7d2c364e3dd8.pdf).

(f) the Agency Agreement;

(g) the Deed of Covenant;

(h) the Programme Manual (which contains the forms of the Notes in global and definitive form); and

(i) the Issuer-ICSDs Agreement (which is entered into between the Issuer and Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg with respect to the settlement in Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg of Notes in New Global Note form).

Material Contracts

Neither the Issuer nor any member of the Group has entered into any contracts outside the ordinary course of business that is material to the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations in respect of the Notes.

Clearing of the Notes

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The appropriate common code and the International Securities Identification Number in relation to the Notes of each Tranche will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. The relevant Final Terms shall specify any other clearing system as shall have accepted the relevant Notes for clearance together with any further appropriate information. The address of Euroclear is Euroclear Bank SA/NV, 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is Clearstream Banking, 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg.

Issue Price and Yield

Notes may be issued at any price. The issue price of each Tranche of Notes to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions and the issue price of the relevant Notes or the method of determining the price and the process for its disclosure will be set out in the applicable Final Terms. In the case of different Tranches of a Series of Notes, the issue price may include accrued interest in respect of the period from the interest commencement date of the relevant Tranche (which may be the issue date of the first Tranche of the Series or, if interest payment dates have already passed, the most recent interest payment date in respect of the Series) to the issue date of the relevant Tranche.

The yield of each Tranche of Notes set out in the applicable Final Terms will be calculated as of the relevant issue date on an annual or semi-annual basis using the relevant issue price. It is not an indication of future yield.

Passporting
The Issuer may, on or after the date of this Base Prospectus, make applications for one or more certificates of approval under Article 20(8) of the Prospectus Regulation as implemented in the Republic of Ireland to be issued by the Central Bank of Ireland to the competent authority in any Member State.

Copy of 2006 ISDA Definitions

Investors should consult the Issuer should they require a copy of the 2006 ISDA Definitions.

Dealers transacting with the Issuer

Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in financing, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer and its affiliates in the ordinary course of business.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates (including parent companies) may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Issuer or the Issuer's affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates (including parent companies) that have a lending relationship with the Issuer routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Issuer consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates (including parent companies) would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Notes issued under the Programme. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Notes issued under the Programme. The Dealers and their affiliates (including parent companies) may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments. For the purpose of this paragraph the term "affiliates" includes also parent companies.

LEI

The Legal Entity Identifier of the Issuer is 549300J4SXC5ALCJM731.
REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER

Ferrovie dello Stato Italiane S.p.A.
Piazza della Croce Rossa, 1
00161 Rome
Italy

ARRANGERS

Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank
12, place des Etats-Unis
CS 70052
92547 Montrouge Cedex
France

J.P. Morgan Securities plc
25 Bank Street
Canary Wharf
London E14 5JP
United Kingdom

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB
United Kingdom

UniCredit Bank AG
Arabellastrasse 12
81925 Munich
Germany

Dealers

Banca Akros S.p.A. – Gruppo Banco BPM
Viale Eginardo 29
20149 Milan
Italy

Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.
Ciudad BBVA
Edificio ASIA, Calle Saucedo, 28
28050 Madrid
Spain

Barclays Bank Ireland PLC
One Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
DO2RF29
Ireland

Barclays Bank PLC
5 The North Colonnade
Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB
United Kingdom

Banca IMI S.p.A.
Largo Mattioli, 3
20121 Milan
Italy

Banco Santander, S.A.
Ciudad Grupo Santander
Edificio Encinar
Avenida de Cantabria
28660, Boadilla del Monte
Madrid
Spain

Bayerische Landesbank
Brienner Strasse 18
80333 Munich
Germany

BNP Paribas
10 Harewood Avenue
London NW1 6AA
United Kingdom

BoFA Securities Europe SA
51 rue la Boétie
75008 Paris
France

Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG
Reuterweg 16
60323 Frankfurt
Germany

Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft
Kaiserstrasse 16 (Kaiserplatz)
60311 Frankfurt am Main
Germany
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank  
9 Quai du Président Paul Doumer  
92920 Paris La Défense Cedex  
France

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch  
Winchester House  
1 Great Winchester Street  
London EC2N 2DB  
United Kingdom

Goldman Sachs International  
Plumtree Court  
25 Shoe Lane  
London EC4A 4AU  
United Kingdom

HSBC Bank plc  
8 Canada Square  
London E14 5HQ  
United Kingdom

ING Bank N.V.  
Fopingadreef 7  
1102 BD Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

J.P. Morgan Securities plc  
25 Bank Street  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5JP  
United Kingdom

Mediobanca Banca di Credito Finanziario S.p.A  
Piazzetta E. Cuccia  
20121 Milan  
Italy

Merrill Lynch International  
2 King Edward Street  
London EC1A 1HQ  
United Kingdom

Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc  
25 Cabot Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 4QA  
United Kingdom

MPS Capital Services S.p.A.  
Via Leone Pancaldo, 4  
50129 Firenze  
Italy

MUFG Securities (Europe) N.V.  
World Trade Center, Tower H, 11th Floor  
Zuidplein 98  
1077 XV Amsterdam  
The Netherlands

Natixis  
30, avenue Pierre Mendès-France  
75013 Paris  
France

NatWest Markets Plc  
250 Bishopsgate  
London EC2M 4AA  
United Kingdom

SMBC Nikko Capital Markets Europe GmbH  
Neue Mainzer Straße 52-S8  
60311, Frankfurt  
Germany

SMBC Nikko Capital Markets Limited  
One New Change  
London EC4M 9AF  
United Kingdom

Société Générale  
29 boulevard Haussmann  
75009 Paris  
France

Unione di Banche Italiane S.p.A.  
Piazza Vittorio Veneto, 8  
24122, Bergamo  
Italy

UniCredit Bank AG  
Arabellastrasse 12  
81925 Munich  
Germany

FISCAL AGENT AND PAYING AGENT  
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch  
60, avenue J.F. Kennedy  
L-1855 Luxembourg

LISTING AGENT  
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch  
60, avenue J.F. Kennedy
L-1855 Luxembourg

LEGAL ADVISERS
To the Issuer as to English and Italian law:
Hogan Lovells Studio Legale
Via Santa Maria alla Porta 2
20123, Milan
Italy

To the Dealers as to English and Italian law:
Clifford Chance Studio Legale Associato
Via Broletto 16
20121, Milano

AUDITORS TO THE ISSUER
KPMG S.p.A.
Via Vittor Pisani, 25
20124 Milan
Italy